

02:00:00

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO  
WESTERN DIVISION

- - -

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, : CASE NO. 1:18-cr-0043  
:  
Plaintiff, :  
vs. : JURY TRIAL  
:  
YANJUN XU, also known as XU : 28th of OCTOBER, 2021  
YANJUN, also known as QU HUI, : 9:30 A.M.  
also known as ZHANG HUI, :  
:  
Defendant. :  
:  
- - -

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE TIMOTHY S. BLACK, JUDGE  
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE  
- - -

APPEARANCES:

For the Plaintiff:

Timothy S. Mangan, Esq.  
Emily N. Glatfelter, Esq.  
Assistant United States Attorneys  
221 East Fourth Street, Suite 400  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
and  
Matthew John McKenzie, Esq.  
United States Department of Justice  
National Security Division  
950 Pennsylvania Avenue NW  
Washington, D.C. 20530  
and  
Jacqueline K. Prim  
Special Assistant, Paralegal  
United States Department of Justice  
National Security Division  
950 Pennsylvania Avenue NW  
Washington, D.C. 20530

For the Defendant:

Ralph William Kohnen, Esq.  
Jeanne Marie Cors, Esq.  
Sanna-Rae Taylor, Esq.  
Taft Stettinius and Hollister  
425 East Walnut Street, Suite 1800  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
and

Robert K. McBride, Esq.  
Amanda Johnson, Esq.  
Taft Stettinius and Hollister  
50 East RiverCenter Boulevard  
Suite 850  
Covington, Kentucky 41011  
and  
Florian Miedel, Esq.  
Miedel & Mysliwiec, LLP  
80 Broad Street, Suite 1900  
New York, New York 10004

Also present: Mae Harmon, Interpreter  
Robin Murphy, Interpreter  
Yanjun Xu, Defendant

Law Clerk: Cristina V. Frankian, Esq.

Courtroom Deputy: Bill Miller

Stenographer: Mary Schweinhagen, RPR, RMR, RDR, CRR  
United States District Court  
200 West Second Street, Room 910  
Dayton, Ohio 45402

Proceedings reported by mechanical stenography,  
transcript produced by computer.

\*\*\* \*\*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**INDEX OF WITNESSES**

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2021

DIRECT      CROSS      REDIRECT      RECROSS

**PLAINTIFF'S WITNESSES**

JASON WANG	9	52	64
ERIC RIDDER	66	100	
NICK KRAY	4	138	142

\*      \*      \*      \*      \*

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

9:29 A.M.

2 (In open court outside the presence of the jury.)

09:29:29 3 THE COURT: Good morning. We're here in the open  
09:29:31 4 courtroom, 9:30, outside the presence of the jury.

09:29:34 5 The government team is here. Defense team is here.  
09:29:38 6 Defendant and the interpreters.

09:29:43 7 We're outside the presence of the jury.

09:29:49 8 I want to address the government's request for a curative  
09:29:54 9 instruction. I acknowledge that we received the email  
09:30:00 10 statements from both parties last night. The Court has  
09:30:04 11 considered the government's request and finds that defense  
09:30:08 12 counsel's references to trade secrets during Mr. G-A-O's [sic]  
09:30:14 13 cross-examination were not inappropriate.

09:30:18 14 Specifically, defendant is charged with conspiracy and  
09:30:20 15 attempt to commit economic espionage and conspiracy and  
09:30:26 16 attempt to commit trade secret theft. Each of these four  
09:30:31 17 counts hinges on whether the defendant agreed to obtain or  
09:30:37 18 attempted to obtain information he believed to be a trade  
09:30:41 19 secret, not whether the information sought actually was a  
09:30:44 20 trade secret.

09:30:46 21 Therefore, when defense counsel cross-examines an agent,  
09:30:53 22 for instance, and asks whether trade secrets were actually  
09:30:56 23 stolen, the answer to that question is irrelevant. And any  
09:30:59 24 implication by the defense that there is no crime if the  
09:31:03 25 information sought was not a trade secret is inaccurate. This

09:31:07 1 is because, again, the question is not whether an actual trade  
09:31:12 2 secret existed or was stolen, but rather whether defendant  
09:31:16 3 believed the information he was attempting to obtain was a  
09:31:20 4 trade secret.

09:31:22 5 Because defendant's intent is at the core of the offenses  
09:31:26 6 here, it stands to reason that defense counsel needs to be  
09:31:30 7 permitted to establish, if able, the defendant did not believe  
09:31:36 8 any of the information he sought was a trade secret. However,  
09:31:40 9 demonstrating a lack of intent is not a simple task, and  
09:31:46 10 indeed one of the few ways to do so here would be to show that  
09:31:50 11 none of the information defendant or any alleged  
09:31:53 12 co-conspirator asked for was a trade secret.

09:31:57 13 Perhaps the more often defendant sought information that  
09:32:02 14 was not a trade secret, the more reasonable it might become  
09:32:05 15 for a jury to conclude that defendant never intended to steal  
09:32:09 16 trade secrets at all. This is, of course, countered by the  
09:32:13 17 government's evidence relating inter alia to the secrecy of  
09:32:19 18 the operations, et cetera. But that's a test for the jury,  
09:32:21 19 not the Court.

09:32:24 20 All of this is not to say that the defense has free range  
09:32:27 21 to imply that the existence of a trade secret is required for  
09:32:32 22 conviction. And, of course, the Court will instruct the jury  
09:32:36 23 after the close of evidence as to what the law is. But for  
09:32:40 24 now, having defense counsel merely inquire as to whether  
09:32:46 25 defendant ever actually asked for a trade secret is not

09:32:50 1 inappropriate. It's a fine line. But should the defense --  
09:32:55 2 one, the Court must allow the defendant to walk in the  
09:32:58 3 interest of justice. Should the defense cross the line, the  
09:33:01 4 Court will provide a curative instruction to the jury. But  
09:33:04 5 the Court declines to do so at this time. That's the Court's  
09:33:10 6 ruling.

09:33:11 7 Are we prepared to get the jury or are there other  
09:33:14 8 matters that require my attention outside their presence?  
09:33:17 9 Anything like that from the government?

09:33:19 10 MS. GLATFELTER: Your Honor, just a point of  
09:33:21 11 clarification on the Court's ruling. I understand what the  
09:33:24 12 Court has said and respect that.

09:33:26 13 My question is the way the term has been used. "Trade  
09:33:32 14 secret" is a specifically defined term in 1839, which both  
09:33:38 15 parties have acknowledged. So the term "trade secret"  
09:33:41 16 includes all sorts of different types of information that are  
09:33:46 17 listed in the definition. And I'd request rather than ask the  
09:33:50 18 witness whether or not the witness believes a trade secret was  
09:33:55 19 asked for or taken or attempted to be taken, they ask for  
09:33:59 20 these types of specific information. Because the subjective  
09:34:04 21 belief of the witness in terms of what constitutes a trade  
09:34:09 22 secret is irrelevant.

09:34:10 23 But I understand the Court's ruling and appreciate that,  
09:34:13 24 and we're not contesting that. We're just asking for a  
09:34:17 25 clarification about the type of question that can be asked.

09:34:28 1 THE COURT: I'm not inclined to instruct the jury at  
09:34:31 2 this point. I hear what you're saying. Let me think about  
09:34:34 3 it. We'll see how we can implement it.

09:34:38 4 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor. And just  
09:34:40 5 for clarification, I'm not asking that the Court be instructed  
09:34:44 6 but merely outside the presence of the jury limiting the type  
09:34:48 7 of questions where the witness is not asked did he ask for a  
09:34:50 8 trade secret but is asked about the specific types of  
09:34:53 9 categories that constitute a trade secret in the definition of  
09:34:57 10 a trade secret.

09:34:58 11 THE COURT: And I'm not inclined to get into it at  
09:35:01 12 this time.

09:35:02 13 MS. GLATFELTER: Okay.

09:35:03 14 THE COURT: I think it's fair, but I need to think  
09:35:05 15 it through.

09:35:08 16 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor.

09:35:08 17 THE COURT: Are we ready for the jury from the  
09:35:10 18 government's perspective?

09:35:12 19 MR. MANGAN: Yes, Your Honor.

09:35:12 20 THE COURT: Are we ready for the jury from the  
09:35:15 21 defendant's perspective?

09:35:16 22 MR. MIEDEL: Yes, Your Honor.

09:35:17 23 THE COURT: Let's call for the jury.

09:35:25 24 It will take a few moments. They are upstairs rather  
09:35:30 25 than in the elevator.

09:35:42 1 On the record, for the benefit of counsel, we have a  
09:35:46 2 courtroom deputy substitution. Bill Miller has been working  
09:35:52 3 for the court since a child. He's stepping in today, and it's  
09:35:55 4 a credit to him, and you will be kind and professional with  
09:35:59 5 him.

09:36:40 6 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

09:36:42 7 (Jury in at 9:36 a.m.)

09:37:15 8 THE COURT: You may all be seated. The 15 members  
09:37:18 9 of the jury have rejoined us at 9:37, pursuant to government  
09:37:27 10 work. Thank you for your patience and continued attention.

09:37:33 11 We'll proceed to the hearing and hear testimony. Who  
09:37:35 12 does the government call at this time?

09:37:36 13 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, the government calls Jason  
09:37:38 14 Wang.

09:37:41 15 THE COURT: If that gentleman would be willing to  
09:37:44 16 approach.

09:37:45 17 I will put you in the witness stand over here. You walk  
09:37:48 18 around the Plexiglas. You are doing fine. And if you would  
09:37:51 19 pause where you are, I am going to ask you to take the oath to  
09:37:54 20 tell the truth.

09:37:55 21 Would you raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear  
09:37:58 22 or affirm that your testimony today will be the truth, subject  
09:38:01 23 to the penalty of perjury?

09:38:03 24 THE WITNESS: I do.

09:38:03 25 **JASON WANG, PLAINTIFF WITNESS, SWORN**



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

9

09:38:03 1 THE COURT: Very well. You can get seated on the  
09:38:07 2 witness stand. We need you close to the microphone. Any  
09:38:17 3 exhibits will be on the screen. Some may be on paper.

09:38:20 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

09:38:21 5 THE COURT: The government has a chance to begin  
09:38:22 6 with questions of you.

09:38:24 7 Mr. Mangan, you may proceed.

09:38:27 8 MR. MANGAN: Thank you, Your Honor.

09:38:29 9 **DIRECT EXAMINATION**

09:38:29 10 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:38:29 11 Q. Good morning, sir.

09:38:30 12 A. Morning.

09:38:31 13 Q. Tim Mangan on behalf of the United States.

09:38:34 14 Can you state your full name and spell your last name,  
09:38:36 15 please.

09:38:37 16 A. My name's Jason Wang. Last name's W-A-N-G.

09:38:42 17 Q. All right. And where do you work, Mr. Wang?

09:38:45 18 A. I work for FBI.

09:38:47 19 Q. When did you first start working for the FBI?

09:38:50 20 A. 2013 as a contractor.

09:38:53 21 Q. All right. At some point did you become a full-time  
09:38:56 22 employee?

09:38:56 23 A. I become full-time employee in 2016.

09:38:59 24 Q. And what is your job title with the FBI?

09:39:02 25 A. It's language specialist.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

10

09:39:08 1 Q. And how long have you worked as a language specialist?

09:39:10 2 A. Including the contract years, eight years.

09:39:12 3 Q. All right. And as a language specialist, what languages

09:39:15 4 do you speak?

09:39:16 5 A. I speak Chinese Mandarin.

09:39:19 6 Q. As a language specialist for the FBI, what are your

09:39:23 7 duties?

09:39:23 8 A. My duty's to translate the materials the case agent

09:39:30 9 acquired and provide translation services.

09:39:40 10 Q. And as part of your job, do you receive ongoing training

09:39:42 11 from the FBI?

09:39:43 12 A. I do.

09:39:43 13 Q. And do you go through ongoing testing as well?

09:39:46 14 A. There is no ongoing testing. Just Chinese.

09:39:53 15 Q. Okay. Is there something called a verbatim translator?

09:39:58 16 A. Yes.

09:39:58 17 Q. All right. And are you certified as being able to do

09:40:03 18 verbatim translating for the FBI?

09:40:05 19 A. Yes.

09:40:06 20 Q. All right. As part of your role, do you supervise other

09:40:11 21 translators? Or review their work?

09:40:16 22 A. Yes.

09:40:17 23 Q. Okay. Let's turn to your involvement in this case. Can

09:40:21 24 you describe your involvement in this particular case?

09:40:24 25 A. In this case, I translate the materials the case agent

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

11

09:40:36 1 acquired, and I also provide other translation services to  
09:40:43 2 him, including verbatims or transcriptions for case agents.  
09:40:50 3 Q. All right. As part of the investigation, were you aware  
09:40:55 4 of the part of the investigation involving communications  
09:40:57 5 between the GE employee and the defendant?  
09:41:00 6 A. Yes.  
09:41:00 7 Q. All right. And were you involved in translating those  
09:41:04 8 communications?  
09:41:05 9 A. Yes.  
09:41:05 10 Q. Did that include emails?  
09:41:09 11 A. Yes.  
09:41:10 12 Q. Did it also include something called WeChat?  
09:41:14 13 A. Yes.  
09:41:14 14 Q. Are you familiar with the WeChat app?  
09:41:20 15 A. Yes.  
09:41:20 16 Q. Did you translate any incoming messages?  
09:41:24 17 A. Yes.  
09:41:24 18 Q. What about outgoing messages?  
09:41:27 19 A. Yes.  
09:41:30 20 Q. You were also involved in translating those?  
09:41:32 21 A. Yes.  
09:41:32 22 Q. Okay. And in doing so, who was the special agent that  
09:41:37 23 you worked with?  
09:41:38 24 A. Special Agent Bradley Hull.  
09:41:42 25 Q. Now, at some point did the case agents travel to Belgium

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

12

09:41:48 1 in the spring of 2018?

09:41:49 2 A. Yes.

09:41:50 3 Q. And did you go with them on that trip?

09:41:53 4 A. Yes.

09:41:53 5 Q. And were you with the GE employee as well?

09:41:57 6 A. Yes.

09:41:58 7 Q. Okay. What was your role during that trip?

09:42:04 8 A. I help communicating -- I help translating any  
09:42:09 9 communications between the GE employee and the Mr. Qu.

09:42:20 10 Q. Is that spelled X-U?

09:42:21 11 A. Q-U.

09:42:24 12 Q. Thank you. While in Belgium, do you recall phone  
09:42:28 13 conversations that occurred between the GE Aviation employee  
09:42:32 14 and Mr. Qu?

09:42:35 15 A. Yes.

09:42:36 16 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, if we may, we'd like to  
09:42:38 17 publish Exhibit 77c, which has been admitted.

09:42:43 18 THE COURT: Very well. You may show 77c to all.

09:42:49 19 MR. MANGAN: If we could turn to page 5.

09:42:49 20 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:42:57 21 Q. Looking at this, Mr. Wang, do you see a WeChat call on  
09:43:02 22 March 30, 2018?

09:43:03 23 A. Yes.

09:43:06 24 MR. MANGAN: All right. I'm sorry. Further up at  
09:43:11 25 the top there. Thank you.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

13

09:43:11 1 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:43:15 2 Q. There's one call, and then immediately thereafter there  
09:43:21 3 appears to be a second call at 7:02 a.m. Do you see that?

09:43:25 4 A. Yes.

09:43:26 5 Q. Were you present for these calls?

09:43:27 6 A. I was.

09:43:28 7 Q. And who were you with at the time?

09:43:31 8 A. I was with the GE employee and the -- another special  
09:43:38 9 agent.

09:43:38 10 Q. Were you able to listen to the conversations?

09:43:40 11 A. Yes.

09:43:41 12 Q. In what language were the conversations spoken?

09:43:45 13 A. Chinese Mandarin.

09:43:48 14 Q. And did you provide translations during that call for the  
09:43:51 15 agents?

09:43:52 16 A. Yes.

09:43:52 17 Q. All right. And were you able to explain what was being  
09:43:58 18 said during those calls?

09:43:59 19 A. Yes.

09:44:00 20 Q. All right. Do you recall this first set of calls that  
09:44:06 21 occurred on March 30, 2018?

09:44:08 22 A. Yes.

09:44:09 23 Q. All right. Can you explain to us what was said during  
09:44:14 24 those calls?

09:44:15 25 A. Yes. So on that day Mr. Qu calls the GE employee and

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

14

09:44:22 1 he -- he asked the GE employee to travel and meet him in  
09:44:28 2 either France or Amsterdam.

09:44:33 3 Mr. Qu said those two locations are the only options.

09:44:37 4 And the GE employee replied by saying he needs to check  
09:44:41 5 his schedule. He is not sure if he is on a business trip.

09:44:46 6 So that comes back as just being back and forth.

09:44:50 7 Mr. Qu kept asking the GE employee to travel with him, but  
09:44:55 8 the GE employee kept saying he just can't make it. He is  
09:45:00 9 not sure about his schedule.

09:45:02 10 Q. Is that the summary of what happened during those phone  
09:45:07 11 calls?

09:45:07 12 A. Yes.

09:45:08 13 Q. All right. If we could scroll down, were there a couple  
09:45:13 14 more WeChats -- well, do you see the WeChat from Qu Hui  
09:45:18 15 saying, "Teacher, is the schedule finalized?"

09:45:21 16 A. Yes.

09:45:22 17 Q. All right. And then after that, a little bit later, was  
09:45:26 18 there a second set of calls?

09:45:28 19 A. Yes.

09:45:31 20 Q. All right. And who participated in those phone calls?

09:45:34 21 A. It was Special Agent Bradley Hull and another special  
09:45:40 22 agent and the GE employee and me.

09:45:42 23 Q. Okay. Who actually was talking during the phone calls?

09:45:45 24 A. The GE employee.

09:45:48 25 Q. Okay. And who was on the other side?

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

15

09:45:50 1 A. Mr. Qu.

09:45:58 2 THE COURT: How do you spell that name?

09:46:00 3 THE WITNESS: Q-U.

09:46:01 4 THE COURT: Thank you.

09:46:01 5 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:46:01 6 Q. And by the way, was this on like a speaker phone so you

09:46:05 7 could hear it?

09:46:06 8 A. Yes, that was on a speaker phone.

09:46:07 9 Q. Okay. And, again, what language was this phone call in?

09:46:09 10 A. Was in Chinese Mandarin.

09:46:12 11 Q. Do you recall what was discussed during this second set

09:46:14 12 of phone calls on March 30th?

09:46:15 13 A. Yes.

09:46:15 14 Q. Can you explain to the jury what was discussed during the

09:46:22 15 second set of phone calls?

09:46:23 16 A. Yes. So the GE employee started by saying he just

09:46:26 17 can't make it to either France or Amsterdam because he is on

09:46:33 18 a tight schedule. He said -- the GE employee asked Mr. Qu

09:46:38 19 to come to France or Belgium to meet him there.

09:46:43 20 Mr. Qu said it's very difficult for him to do so

09:46:47 21 because, one, he's already out of country; two, he, per

09:46:55 22 Chinese government's policy, an employee is to receive

09:46:59 23 approval before traveling to another country. And if he,

09:47:03 24 Mr. Qu, travels to another country without prior approval,

09:47:08 25 it will be a serious misconduct.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

16

09:47:12 1 Mr. Qu then said -- then told the GE employee instead  
09:47:22 2 of going to meeting in France or Amsterdam, he advise the GE  
09:47:33 3 employee to travel back to China. Mr. Qu said he can do any  
09:47:37 4 time. He can meet him any time in June, July, or August.  
09:47:43 5 And Mr. Qu said he will cover all the costs.

09:47:47 6 Again, the GE employee say he needs to -- he's not sure  
09:47:51 7 about his schedule.

09:47:59 8 And toward the end of the call -- at one point, Mr. Qu  
09:48:08 9 indicated this trip is based on this meeting and he really  
09:48:17 10 wants to meet with Mr. -- he really wants to meet with the  
09:48:23 11 GE employee.

09:48:25 12 Toward the end of the call, Qu suggested that how about  
09:48:32 13 they could meet at the boarder between Brussels and  
09:48:35 14 Amsterdam. Mr. Qu said it will be very hard for him to  
09:48:42 15 report if they don't meet this time.

09:48:44 16 And that's the end of the second call.

09:48:48 17 **Q.** All right. Thank you. We just talked about the two  
09:48:55 18 calls on March 30th. Were there phone calls on March 31st,  
09:49:00 19 the next day?

09:49:01 20 **A.** Yes.

09:49:03 21 MR. MANGAN: If we could turn to page 8 of Exhibit  
09:49:06 22 77c, please.

09:49:06 23 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:49:12 24 **Q.** Do you see another phone call indicated on the page?

09:49:15 25 **A.** Yes.



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

17

09:49:17 1 Q. All right. And by the way, can you make phone calls  
09:49:20 2 through the WeChat app?

09:49:22 3 A. Yes, there is a voice chat function there.

09:49:25 4 Q. All right. Do you recall what was discussed during this  
09:49:29 5 phone call?

09:49:30 6 A. Yes.

09:49:34 7 Q. All right. And was this again between the GE employee  
09:49:37 8 and Mr. Qu?

09:49:39 9 A. Yes.

09:49:39 10 Q. And was it again in Chinese?

09:49:41 11 A. Yes.

09:49:42 12 Q. All right. Can you explain to the jury what you recall  
09:49:47 13 about the phone call on March 31st?

09:49:48 14 A. Yes. So in this phone call, Mr. Qu start by saying he  
09:49:55 15 is already in Amsterdam. He will talk to China to ask for  
09:50:02 16 approval. Then he proceeds to -- to -- to talk with the GE  
09:50:09 17 employee when and where they are going to meet the next day.

09:50:17 18 Qu, Mr. Qu say that he can meet around 3 p.m., and  
09:50:22 19 Mr. Qu instructed the GE employee to find a nearby coffee  
09:50:27 20 shop so they can avoid being seen by GE employee colleagues.

09:50:34 21 Q. And was this discussion about them meeting in Brussels?

09:50:37 22 A. In Brussels.

09:50:38 23 Q. Okay. All right. Thank you.

09:50:42 24 MR. MANGAN: We can take that exhibit down, please.  
09:50:44 25 Thank you.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

18

09:50:44 1 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:50:45 2 Q. Aside from the calls in Belgium, have you heard the  
09:50:50 3 defendant's voice on other occasions?

09:50:51 4 A. Yes.

09:50:52 5 Q. When he was brought from Belgium to the United States,  
09:50:59 6 were you present?

09:51:00 7 A. Yes.

09:51:00 8 Q. So to the extent he said anything during that travel,  
09:51:06 9 were you able to hear his voice?

09:51:08 10 A. I was able to hear his voice.

09:51:11 11 Q. Okay. In addition, while he's been in custody in the  
09:51:18 12 U.S., have you been able to listen to any recordings of him?

09:51:23 13 A. Yes.

09:51:24 14 Q. All right. Do you also recall -- do you recall a phone  
09:51:29 15 recording between the GE employee and Mr. Qu that was recorded  
09:51:33 16 by Agent Hull before the Brussels trip?

09:51:37 17 A. Yes.

09:51:37 18 Q. And did you listen to that recording?

09:51:40 19 A. Yes.

09:51:40 20 Q. Were you involved in reviewing that translation?

09:51:43 21 A. Yes.

09:51:46 22 Q. All right. From these various interactions, have you  
09:51:50 23 become familiar with listening to Mr. Qu's voice?

09:51:58 24 A. Yes.

09:51:58 25 Q. Okay. I want to ask you about some recording, a

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

19

09:52:03 1 recording pulled from the iCloud.

09:52:09 2 Are you familiar with a recording that the agents found  
09:52:12 3 from October of 2017?

09:52:13 4 A. Yes.

09:52:14 5 Q. All right. And were you involved in translating that  
09:52:17 6 recording?

09:52:18 7 A. Yes.

09:52:18 8 Q. Was this a recording -- as far as the substance, did this  
09:52:28 9 pertain to a particular individual who went over for a  
09:52:31 10 presentation?

09:52:31 11 A. Yes.

09:52:33 12 Q. And who was that individual?

09:52:35 13 A. Mr. Gao.

09:52:41 14 Q. Mr. Gao?

09:52:43 15 A. Yes.

09:52:43 16 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, if I could have the witness  
09:52:45 17 take a look at Exhibit 86b, which has already been admitted.

09:52:50 18 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:52:50 19 Q. Do you see that in the binder there, sir?

09:52:52 20 A. Yes.

09:52:55 21 Q. Was a transcript prepared for that recording?

09:52:58 22 A. Can you rephrase that?

09:53:03 23 Q. Sure. The audio recording that you talked about of  
09:53:08 24 Mr. Gao, was that translated?

09:53:11 25 A. Yes.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

20

09:53:11 1 Q. All right. And were you involved in that translation?

09:53:14 2 A. Yes.

09:53:15 3 Q. And was a written transcript prepared?

09:53:17 4 A. Yes.

09:53:19 5 Q. Okay. Did you hear the defendant's voice in that

09:53:23 6 recording?

09:53:23 7 A. Yes.

09:53:24 8 Q. And is that indicated on the transcripts? In other

09:53:34 9 words --

09:53:34 10 A. Yes, yes.

09:53:35 11 Q. Where Mr. Qu speaks, does it say "Mr. Qu"?

09:53:40 12 A. Yes.

09:53:40 13 Q. Generally for the recording, was there a period of time

09:53:45 14 when Mr. Gao was present in the recording?

09:53:49 15 A. Yes.

09:53:49 16 Q. All right. And then is there a period of time when --

09:53:52 17 after he had left?

09:53:53 18 A. Yes.

09:53:55 19 Q. After Mr. Gao had left?

09:53:56 20 A. Yes.

09:53:57 21 Q. Okay. I'd like you to turn to Exhibit 86c.

09:54:03 22 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, if we could publish that

09:54:05 23 transcript.

09:54:06 24 THE COURT: It's been admitted?

09:54:08 25 MR. MANGAN: It has, Your Honor.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

21

09:54:09 1 THE COURT: Yes, you may show it to the jury and to  
09:54:12 2 all.

09:54:18 3 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:54:20 4 Q. Mr. Wang, is this the -- starting on page 1 of 86c, is  
09:54:24 5 this the break in the recording where Mr. Gao leaves the  
09:54:33 6 meeting?

09:54:33 7 A. Yes.

09:54:34 8 Q. All right. And then does the recording continue on after  
09:54:36 9 he leaves?

09:54:36 10 A. Yes.

09:54:38 11 Q. All right. And does the defendant speak during that  
09:54:41 12 ongoing meeting?

09:54:42 13 A. Yes.

09:54:42 14 Q. All right. I'd like to walk through some portions of  
09:54:47 15 this transcript with you if I may.

09:54:52 16 MR. MANGAN: If we could start down at the bottom of  
09:54:54 17 that page 1. Thank you.

09:54:54 18 BY MR. MANGAN:

09:54:58 19 Q. This section of the meeting -- - I realize this is --  
09:55:01 20 this transcript is over 40 pages, correct?

09:55:04 21 A. Yes.

09:55:05 22 Q. I'd like to read some sections of this with you. As we  
09:55:10 23 go through it, would it be okay if I read the parts for  
09:55:18 24 Mr. Xu, all right, and if you could read the parts for where  
09:55:20 25 it says "UM." Would that be okay?

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

22

09:55:24 1 A. Yes.

09:55:24 2 Q. All right. And where it says "UM," what does that

09:55:27 3 indicate?

09:55:28 4 A. Unknown male.

09:55:29 5 Q. Unknown male?

09:55:30 6 A. Yes.

09:55:31 7 Q. Okay. Let's begin at the bottom of page 1 where it

09:55:37 8 states, "Our discussion this afternoon," okay?

09:55:41 9 A. Okay.

09:55:41 10 Q. I'll read Mr. Xu and you can read the other individual's.

09:55:44 11 A. Okay.

09:55:45 12 Q. Thank you.

09:55:47 13 "Our discussion this afternoon -- because -- this -- due

09:55:51 14 to the rush this afternoon and you all are in a rush,

09:55:54 15 originally I thought you would stay here -- here longer."

09:55:57 16 A. "Hmm."

09:55:59 17 Q. "Thinking -- I'm thinking this -- er -- our expert -- our

09:56:04 18 next step this collaboration has several different levels."

09:56:06 19 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:07 20 Q. "The first level --"

09:56:09 21 A. "Hmm."

09:56:11 22 Q. "-- is currently our -- from our ministry, services to

09:56:16 23 the several research institutes."

09:56:18 24 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:19 25 Q. "We have a few levels."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

23

09:56:20 1 A. "Hmm."

09:56:21 2 Q. We have a few levels. The first level is -- the highest

09:56:26 3 level is our experts can participate directly to -- if this

09:56:30 4 expert's ranking is high --"

09:56:33 5 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:33 6 Q. "-- in addition to being reliable, the expert can

09:56:36 7 participate in some -- some program design."

09:56:38 8 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:39 9 Q. "Such as program validation --"

09:56:42 10 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:42 11 Q. "-- because he said earlier he participated in all

09:56:45 12 processes involving the engine control --"

09:56:48 13 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:48 14 Q. "-- project or design, project -- validation -- whether

09:56:52 15 he can participate or not."

09:56:53 16 A. "Um-hmm."

09:56:54 17 Q. "-- these types of things -- in terms of classified

09:56:57 18 information security -- these types of things associated with

09:57:00 19 some of our institutions -- our state's own classified

09:57:05 20 information."

09:57:05 21 A. "Right."

09:57:05 22 Q. "This type of things for sure -- our ministry would

09:57:09 23 want -- through the group, the signing of nondisclosure

09:57:12 24 agreements --"

09:57:13 25 A. "Um-hmm."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

24

09:57:16 1 MR. MANGAN: If we could turn to the next. Thank  
09:57:16 2 you.  
09:57:16 3 BY MR. MANGAN:  
09:57:19 4 Q. "-- through the enterprises or signing of a formal  
09:57:22 5 collaboration agreements --"  
09:57:23 6 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:57:23 7 Q. "-- this is our highest level of collaboration."  
09:57:26 8 A. "Highest level."  
09:57:28 9 Q. "Right. Another words, our experts abroad. Due to the  
09:57:32 10 fact that they can't -- some experts would quit their jobs  
09:57:36 11 abroad and come back directly, right?"  
09:57:38 12 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:57:39 13 Q. "But -- but that's impossible for a majority of them.  
09:57:42 14 They cannot do that. They can only use their vacation time or  
09:57:45 15 give you half a month --"  
09:57:47 16 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:57:47 17 Q. "-- they would ask for specific programs to be presented  
09:57:50 18 directly and will review it and answer whatever specific  
09:57:53 19 questions."  
09:57:54 20 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:57:55 21 Q. "This is quite -- the second level is to present program,  
09:58:00 22 every program, everything we have, but this is not convenient,  
09:58:03 23 right?"  
09:58:04 24 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:58:04 25 Q. "If we have specific questions --"



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

25

09:58:06 1 A. "Um-hmm."

09:58:07 2 Q. "-- we can ask directly. For instance, we have some --

09:58:11 3 some -- we have some, encountered some problems on certain

09:58:16 4 models --"

09:58:16 5 A. "Um-hmm."

09:58:17 6 Q. "-- we can directly -- directly present those

09:58:19 7 questions --"

09:58:19 8 A. "Um-hmm."

09:58:21 9 Q. "-- present it in a very specific fashion. I saw it

09:58:24 10 afternoon that you are not too familiar with the expert,

09:58:28 11 right?"

09:58:28 12 A. "Um hmm."

09:58:31 13 Q. "You can't -- you can't say too much on certain things.

09:58:36 14 The third -- the third is -- er -- the third level -- our

09:58:43 15 experts, that's you -- if you feel that our experts can do

09:58:45 16 something in any way or we can ask them to provide some

09:58:48 17 information directly."

09:58:49 18 A. "Um-hmm."

09:58:49 19 Q. "This is -- this -- this is something we have frequently

09:58:54 20 done in the past --"

09:58:54 21 A. "Um-hmm."

09:58:55 22 Q. "-- directly using information as our service. But this

09:58:59 23 brings some -- brings some issues. For instance, the volume

09:59:03 24 of information is large."

09:59:04 25 A. "Um-hmm."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

26

09:59:04 1 Q. "Maybe -- another words -- currently our security with  
09:59:08 2 information has become more strict."  
09:59:10 3 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:59:11 4 Q. "And a lot of time may be spent on digesting the  
09:59:16 5 information, right? In addition, as experts abroad, it would  
09:59:20 6 be very difficult for them to directly take materials, large  
09:59:23 7 batches of materials from aboard.  
09:59:25 8 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:59:26 9 Q. "Due to the fact that their companies' security is tight.  
09:59:30 10 The risk they bear is very --"  
09:59:33 11 A. "He is at GE currently?"  
09:59:36 12 Q. "Yes, he is at -- oh, no."  
09:59:38 13 A. "Allison."  
09:59:40 14 Q. "Allison."  
09:59:43 15 "At Honeywell."  
09:59:43 16 A. "Oh, still Honeywell currently."  
09:59:46 17 Q. "At Honeywell doing engine control."  
09:59:49 18 A. "Um-hmm."  
09:59:49 19 Q. "So maybe we'll have him take these information directly.  
09:59:53 20 Because he said that -- that Allison has bankrupt he said."  
09:59:56 21 A. "Bought out."  
09:59:58 22 Q. "Got bought out. Already bankrupt and then bought out --  
10:00:02 23 bought out."  
10:00:03 24 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:00:07 25 Q. "Er -- this -- is one aspect, obtain information. And

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

27

10:00:10 1 then another thing he talked about, he can also contribute  
10:00:13 2 other things for our institution. For us -- for instance, to  
10:00:18 3 a certain degree or his lack of ability of -- maybe -- he is  
10:00:22 4 not a comprehensive talent --"

10:00:24 5 A. "Right."

10:00:24 6 Q. -- so cannot accomplish. He can introduce other experts  
10:00:28 7 to us."

10:00:31 8 "Or give us -- right? -- introduce such and such --  
10:00:34 9 other -- right -- other teams -- to provide service to us.  
10:00:38 10 That's the main four or five aspects or levels. After all, I  
10:00:43 11 think the main thing is if it is convenient for everyone and  
10:00:46 12 logical to everyone. My take it is -- to check if a common  
10:00:51 13 ground can be reached for the collaboration. Actually, you  
10:00:54 14 all saw the expert earlier -- basically -- basically -- as  
10:00:58 15 long as he know, he is willing to talk about it?

10:01:01 16 A. "Um-hmm."

10:01:02 17 Q. "He has been doing T800 for a long time --"

10:01:05 18 A. "Right."

10:01:07 19 Q. "-- for rather a long time. So he may not recall some of  
10:01:11 20 the parameters and some of the things. But basically as long  
10:01:14 21 as he can remember --"

10:01:15 22 A. "Um-hmm."

10:01:16 23 Q. "-- he will talk about -- will talk about it. In  
10:01:19 24 addition, this person -- this person is more reliable --"

10:01:22 25 A. "Um-hmm."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

28

10:01:23 1 Q. "-- person. This person is not -- not selfish or  
10:01:28 2 whatnot."

10:01:28 3 A. "As for exchange aspect, I feel it's quite smooth."

10:01:34 4 Q. "Hmm, quite smooth. Currently, the next part of work --  
10:01:39 5 our work with him cannot be only staying at -- this kind of  
10:01:42 6 sample exchange for sure."

10:01:44 7 "We are hoping -- for direct services on model and  
10:01:47 8 project in our institution or to provide greater support.  
10:01:50 9 This -- this -- right now -- can you please check what is  
10:01:54 10 needed from us for the next step in what direction, in order  
10:01:57 11 to do more?

10:01:58 12 A. "Um-hmm."

10:01:59 13 Q. "Because right now -- currently -- he have provided us  
10:02:03 14 mainly with this T800 software testing aspect -- he has --  
10:02:08 15 given us some things."

10:02:09 16 A. Um-hmm.

10:02:10 17 Q. "But we -- we'll see -- the next step -- what do we --  
10:02:15 18 what do we still need in whichever aspects. Can you make some  
10:02:19 19 suggestions to us?"

10:02:22 20 A. "Let's go one at a time among the three of us to talk  
10:02:25 21 about our feelings, okay?"

10:02:27 22 Q. "Yes."

10:02:29 23 Why don't we stop there, and we will forward a little bit  
10:02:32 24 from there, Mr. Wang.

10:02:35 25 MR. MANGAN: If I could turn to page 14 in the

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

29

10:02:38 1 transcript.

10:02:46 2 If we could start about halfway down with the sentence,

10:02:50 3 "At least we'll know."

10:02:56 4 A. "At least we'll know how to initiate a question in the

10:03:00 5 future. Aircraft. If I want to research on something --

10:03:03 6 you bring me something."

10:03:05 7 Q. "Another words, you can do this -- the typical

10:03:08 8 collaboration with our guest is -- like this, information

10:03:11 9 aspect of things, they may be -- just -- just to help us --"

10:03:17 10 A. "Um-hmm."

10:03:18 11 Q. "-- a help directly -- it's not a very helpful --"

10:03:21 12 A. "Ah, right."

10:03:23 13 Q. "We also have a method as well -- just -- just -- we use

10:03:27 14 the project method directly. We -- just -- just do a model or

10:03:31 15 something -- just so to collaboration with them as a course

10:03:35 16 subject."

10:03:36 17 A. "Right."

10:03:36 18 Q. "They will do it according to our request -- we can give

10:03:40 19 a more detailed request. And then this -- this is the same as

10:03:44 20 our project with the Aviation Industry Corporation of China."

10:03:50 21 A. "Hmm."

10:03:53 22 Q. "It is -- once complete requests -- this goals --"

10:03:57 23 A. "Um-hmm."

10:03:58 24 Q. "And details is considered and bring these up, bring

10:04:02 25 these up to for discussion. Just -- just -- you finish the

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

30

10:04:06 1 project, how much time before this -- this -- this submission  
10:04:09 2 to us."

10:04:10 3 A. "Right."

10:04:11 4 Q. "Even when -- the project, besides submitting the project  
10:04:15 5 report to us --"

10:04:16 6 A. "Um-hmm."

10:04:17 7 Q. "-- you have to give us -- come over and give a --"

10:04:20 8 A. "Hmm."

10:04:21 9 Q. "-- a lecture. Hmm -- another words -- another words --"

10:04:24 10 A. "Technology exchange."

10:04:26 11 Q. "-- technology exchange -- another words, your project --  
10:04:29 12 some specific details within your report -- what are they  
10:04:33 13 like. You have to give us clear communication."

10:04:36 14 A. "Thoughts --"

10:04:37 15 Q. "Right, thoughts need to be communicated. We can all do  
10:04:41 16 this."

10:04:42 17 A. "Didn't he said this earlier, he has done provide  
10:04:47 18 systems?"

10:04:48 19 Q. "Hmm."

10:04:49 20 A. "I feel like if the institution supports, all can be  
10:04:52 21 considered."

10:04:55 22 "Say -- say -- if the institution supports -- this  
10:04:59 23 aspect."

10:05:00 24 "Just need to mention this to Director Chen."

10:05:03 25 Q. "No. This thing -- this thing -- what it means to do

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

31

10:05:05 1 this is -- say our department will do it --"

10:05:11 2 A. "Um-hmm."

10:05:12 3 Q. "Just say -- bottom line is -- ours -- questions

10:05:15 4 regarding funding -- we don't need to consider. It means --"

10:05:19 5 A. "Hmm."

10:05:20 6 Q. "Funding -- funding aspect of questions, you don't have

10:05:23 7 to consider. It is something we will discuss with -- with the

10:05:27 8 group. So there is no need for your institute --"

10:05:31 9 "Just -- no, no -- your institute because currently our

10:05:35 10 service to you have all been complimentary."

10:05:39 11 "So -- so -- so you don't have to -- don't have to take

10:05:43 12 any consideration on that -- that -- quality price ratio --

10:05:47 13 consideration on costs -- these are all unnecessary -- we are

10:05:51 14 responsible for everything."

10:05:52 15 A. "Um-hmm, oh."

10:05:55 16 Q. "Er -- you just need to bring up the topic."

10:05:57 17 A. "Right."

10:05:58 18 Q. "We'll conduct discussions, the cost with them."

10:06:00 19 A. "Right."

10:06:01 20 Q. "Hmm. Another words, we'll be bearing these costs."

10:06:05 21 A. "Um-hmm."

10:06:06 22 Q. "You don't have to bear these costs."

10:06:11 23 A. "Actually --"

10:06:13 24 Q. "If you -- because your institution can support funding

10:06:17 25 for the usual -- that -- exchange costs of the type, then --

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

32

10:06:21 1 those are all quite small."

10:06:23 2 A. "Small amount of money."

10:06:25 3 Q. "Then this thing provide us, for example -- for example,

10:06:28 4 if the guest comes and gives a lecture, you can pay a little

10:06:31 5 of seminar fee or similar type.

10:06:34 6 "We bear the larger portion of cost. We'll pay for

10:06:37 7 everything, just like this time. Inclusive of things such as

10:06:41 8 international airfare and such. All these -- all these large-

10:06:45 9 ticket items. We'll bear everything. You don't have to

10:06:48 10 consider these large ticketed items. You only have to

10:06:52 11 consider how to provide you with good services."

10:06:56 12 A. "Right."

10:06:57 13 Q. "This visitor, our guest --"

10:06:59 14 A. "Like what you said. What we're thinking --"

10:07:02 15 Q. "Take --"

10:07:03 16 A. "-- whatever questions we have and present the

10:07:06 17 questions --"

10:07:06 18 Q. "Right."

10:07:07 19 A. "-- the outward reason of the topic."

10:07:10 20 Q. "Right."

10:07:11 21 A. "Right."

10:07:11 22 Q. "The essential thing is -- because there are a lot of

10:07:15 23 guests like this. Use, there's definitely a use. The key is

10:07:19 24 what method we decide to use for execution, right?"

10:07:24 25 A. "Right."



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

33

10:07:25 1 Q. "Whether it be -- mentioned earlier -- use project type  
10:07:32 2 or you provide me directly with information."  
10:07:34 3 A. "Right."  
10:07:35 4 Q. "Or et cetera, et cetera, right?" I'm sorry. "Because  
10:07:42 5 sometimes some institutes would just request that I need a  
10:07:46 6 certain document with such and such serial number, they would  
10:07:49 7 gather it --"  
10:07:50 8 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:07:50 9 Q. "-- just provide me with the documents. I would be  
10:07:53 10 willing to spend the money to buy it."  
10:07:55 11 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:07:55 12 Q. "But right now it's rather -- to produce something. Then  
10:07:59 13 we -- then we can elect to do it this method."  
10:08:02 14 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:08:03 15 Q. "Right? Our method can be flexible. Because right now  
10:08:07 16 we -- tell you the truth, we are here to serve you.  
10:08:12 17 "We are a servicing department, right? Talk about the  
10:08:15 18 truth, we -- with that said, we are serving the state."  
10:08:19 19 A. "Yes."  
10:08:20 20 Q. "Right? We are all serving the state. Everyone -- all  
10:08:24 21 share a same goal."  
10:08:25 22 A. "Right, right, right."  
10:08:26 23 Q. "So for you -- whatever your consideration -- to utilize  
10:08:31 24 which method to apply these foreign technology, experience  
10:08:34 25 towards our --"

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

34

10:08:35 1 A. "Absorbed over."

10:08:37 2 Q. "-- models and projects, right?"

10:08:40 3 A. "Correct."

10:08:41 4 Q. "Our main consideration is this question. Because our

10:08:47 5 previous discussion with Director Yang, we talked about some

10:08:51 6 ambiguous --"

10:08:51 7 A. "Yes."

10:08:52 8 Q. "To discuss and review experts' resume."

10:08:55 9 A. "Right, right."

10:08:56 10 Q. "But this -- after this exchange, we hope a direction --

10:09:01 11 direction and method -- figured out."

10:09:04 12 A. "Er --"

10:09:07 13 Q. I'd like to stop there and we will fast forward to a

10:09:10 14 different page. I'd like to turn to page 22. And we'll start

10:09:17 15 about halfway down with the line "If you can."

10:09:22 16 Do you see that, Mr. Wang?

10:09:23 17 A. Yes.

10:09:24 18 "If you can, try to think from our perspective, help us

10:09:28 19 to collect information in this aspect. Or if you have the

10:09:32 20 expert in the field, we can do advanced communication and

10:09:35 21 draw more detailed requirements -- "

10:09:38 22 Q. "Hmm."

10:09:39 23 A. "This is from my perspective and we can think of this.

10:09:42 24 Also, I'm wondering if you two --"

10:09:45 25 Q. "I got it. I want to ask you for you guys, what type or

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

35

10:09:48 1 what kind of engine are you looking at?"

10:09:51 2 A. "For the three of us, we are focusing on the

10:09:54 3 helicopter."

10:09:55 4 Q. "Oh, about turboshaft engine?"

10:09:57 5 A. "Right. We are all focusing on turboshaft engine."

10:10:00 6 Q. "Right, basically all about turboshaft engine."

10:10:04 7 A. "But if you have other stuffs, we have other people to

10:10:07 8 match your source. Because I only represent the profession

10:10:10 9 field I am in --"

10:10:12 10 "But doesn't have to be specific model."

10:10:17 11 "-- as long as you can find the information, anything

10:10:19 12 would work."

10:10:20 13 "Anything would work."

10:10:22 14 Q. "Anything would work."

10:10:25 15 A. "If you find turboshaft engine, then we would the team

10:10:29 16 to connect you. But if you find other information, me, or

10:10:33 17 possibly somebody, would connect you.

10:10:35 18 Q. "Okay, okay. Okay."

10:10:37 19 A. "That's how this works."

10:10:40 20 "As for me, in the system field, the topics would be

10:10:44 21 problems from system requirement to index allocation."

10:10:47 22 Q. "Hmm."

10:10:48 23 A. "Because just like what we mentioned earlier,

10:10:51 24 allocation of index is an important part of the LRU."

10:10:55 25 Q. "Hmm."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

36

10:10:55 1 A. "This field -- China -- uh -- countries abroad do not  
10:11:00 2 have this -- this interchangeability concept."  
10:11:03 3 Q. "Hmm."  
10:11:03 4 A. "So that says, this portion is possibly called index  
10:11:08 5 allocation.  
10:11:09 6 Q. "Hmm."  
10:11:09 7 A. "We would like to know if there are any index  
10:11:13 8 allocation design products ready."  
10:11:15 9 Q. "Hmm."  
10:11:17 10 A. "Like how it is originated and what's its basis is.  
10:11:30 11 Uh, one, the basis of the index allocation. Two, the  
10:11:33 12 principle of index allocation, or methods. This is what we  
10:11:37 13 care about. And the second point, they said -- they said  
10:11:41 14 the environment simulation. This -- we need to -- to -- to  
10:11:47 15 look into about the entire environment."  
10:11:50 16 "In terms of direction, it is -- yes, yes, yes."  
10:11:55 17 "Correct, correct."  
10:11:56 18 "It is on the right track, but we need to learn more  
10:11:59 19 about it. More in-depth understanding."  
10:12:02 20 "This point. If we can do it at their standard and  
10:12:07 21 would be best if they can direct us on how to do it."  
10:12:10 22 Q. "Hmm."  
10:12:10 23 A. "This area -- this area -- the collaboration in this  
10:12:13 24 field wouldn't be easy to do."  
10:12:15 25 "Right on the design."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

37

10:12:17 1 "Brings it up."

10:12:20 2 But know -- at least -- at least we will know what

10:12:24 3 items they are bringing to us and we know what it is."

10:12:27 4 Q. "As for now, the trend of collaboration in our department

10:12:30 5 is we want --"

10:12:32 6 A. "Um-hmm."

10:12:33 7 Q. "-- the project -- the bigger, the better."

10:12:36 8 A. "That's what you hope for?"

10:12:38 9 Q. "Right. This -- because we only have limited staff,

10:12:43 10 right?"

10:12:43 11 A. "Hmm."

10:12:44 12 Q. "If there is one expert coming, it is like -- er -- our

10:12:48 13 department is encouraging this -- this -- since -- if you are

10:12:53 14 spending the same amount of time, I need to make --"

10:12:56 15 A. "Um-hmm."

10:12:56 16 Q. "-- this project -- the bigger, the better."

10:13:00 17 A. "Um-hmm."

10:13:00 18 Q. "Because what you'll actually bring up -- I think this --

10:13:04 19 of course, you hope to solve specific current obstacles you

10:13:08 20 are facing, right?"

10:13:08 21 A. "Correct."

10:13:09 22 Q. "Because what we hope is if we can package these things."

10:13:12 23 A. "Um-hmm."

10:13:12 24 Q. "And the method is to operate it as a project?"

10:13:14 25 A. "This type of method."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

38

10:13:16 1 Q. "This type of method, that means for me, first I'll apply  
10:13:19 2 for funding --"

10:13:20 3 A. "Um-hmm."

10:13:20 4 Q. "-- including this -- apply for project -- apply for  
10:13:24 5 funding, it would be easier, right? I can say this is for the  
10:13:27 6 institute for certain model and how we will solve the  
10:13:30 7 obstacles --"

10:13:31 8 A. "Correct."

10:13:31 9 Q. "-- solving on different aspects, right?"

10:13:33 10 A. "Um-hmm."

10:13:34 11 Q. "For instance, how much time the guest will take --"

10:13:38 12 A. "Correct."

10:13:38 13 Q. "-- and what kind -- how much of compensation, right?"

10:13:41 14 A. "Um-hmm."

10:13:42 15 Q. "This -- this -- if you only request one document, this  
10:13:46 16 is going to be a small matter."  
10:13:49 17 "Small matter, right?"

10:13:52 18 A. "Small matter, yes, yes."

10:13:55 19 Q. "But if you say -- mentioned earlier, we're here to  
10:13:59 20 resolve a system issue --"

10:14:00 21 A. "Correct."

10:14:00 22 Q. "-- can -- can -- can you improve our method of  
10:14:04 23 practice --"

10:14:06 24 A. "Right."

10:14:06 25 Q. "-- then we can enlarge this project?"

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

39

10:14:07 1 A. "Right."

10:14:07 2 Q. "-- make it big -- packaging it and resolving issues on

10:14:10 3 many aspects, right? And then "T" -- this can be, this can

10:14:14 4 really serve the technology aspect for the state. As for

10:14:19 5 money for our state, the funding for the aviation field is not

10:14:22 6 a problem, right? That says, some -- some specific

10:14:26 7 requirements brought up here I can talk about it back to the

10:14:29 8 department."

10:14:29 9 A. "Right."

10:14:34 10 Q. "I -- I suggest that if we focus on him, maybe we can

10:14:38 11 establish a project."

10:14:39 12 A. "Package a project."

10:14:40 13 Q. "-- a project specifically for him. For example, like

10:14:44 14 what we said.

10:14:46 15 "Can we use the method of a course --"

10:14:49 16 A. "Um-hmm."

10:14:49 17 Q. "-- or project. I'll bring it up to him directly. You

10:14:53 18 bring your request, I can tell him we will need half in a

10:14:57 19 year --"

10:14:57 20 A. "Um-hmm."

10:14:58 21 Q. "-- or a year's time to finish this project. Actually,

10:15:01 22 people who are like -- like -- like -- like him, a foreign --

10:15:06 23 pure, pure technical expert --"

10:15:09 24 A. "Um-hmm."

10:15:10 25 Q. "-- he doesn't have too much to do --"

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

40

10:15:12 1 A. "Um-hmm."

10:15:12 2 Q. "-- or hobby --"

10:15:13 3 A. "Um-hmm."

10:15:13 4 Q. "-- he has energy and he has time, and because he is

10:15:16 5 still in good health condition, right? He can -- and he said

10:15:21 6 he will retire in two years and whatnot. He wants to, right?

10:15:25 7 He has this ability. He is competent. And he is willing

10:15:28 8 to -- to do something. We can design something for him.

10:15:33 9 A. "As the project progresses, what's his requirement?

10:15:36 10 Like he said earlier, should we focus on certain aspect?"

10:15:41 11 Q. "Hmm."

10:15:43 12 A. "Why, and why he is doing this. It's going to be

10:15:46 13 difficult for us to control that part."

10:15:48 14 Q. "What if, uh, currently we are -- this is the initial

10:15:52 15 stage, to focus on him personally --"

10:15:55 16 A. "Um-hmm."

10:15:56 17 Q. "-- how much can he do and how far can he reach,

10:15:59 18 currently."

10:16:00 19 A. "Just like what we talked about."

10:16:03 20 "Personal -- personal."

10:16:04 21 Q. "Say, how much time will it take?"

10:16:07 22 A. "We need to prepare first, right?"

10:16:09 23 "To bring up the question.

10:16:11 24 "The questions need to be prepared beforehand."

10:16:15 25 Q. "Hmm. For example, it's like what questions are -- eh --



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

41

10:16:20 1 addressed and how many days will the course take, right?"

10:16:23 2 A. "Right."

10:16:24 3 Q. "You -- I know that you don't just come here to give

10:16:27 4 lecture for a day or so."

10:16:29 5 A. "Yeah, you need to focus on the questions --"

10:16:33 6 Q. "Hmm."

10:16:34 7 A. "-- focus on the questions."

10:16:35 8 Q. "The lecture will focus on the questions, right?"

10:16:38 9 A. "That's right. We are doing the same thing. Bring up

10:16:41 10 the questions."

10:16:42 11 Q. "Ah, right."

10:16:43 12 A. "Bring up questions and answer on those questions.

10:16:46 13 From what's understood today, sometimes we don't know.

10:16:50 14 Originally we don't know what questions to ask, right?"

10:16:53 15 Q. "Um-hmm."

10:16:53 16 A. "Bring up the questions -- right now he has prepared so

10:16:57 17 much, but we don't know what to ask him."

10:17:01 18 Q. "Hmm."

10:17:02 19 A. "Now we know and we can now prepare those focused

10:17:06 20 questions, and those may be answered, right?"

10:17:09 21 Q. "Hmm."

10:17:10 22 A. "Lecture-wise, it won't take too much time."

10:17:13 23 Q. "Not too much time? Then we can do it. He will need to

10:17:17 24 prepare once he goes back, like what kind of materials and

10:17:20 25 what kind of parameters, right? It's like what you said, is

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

42

10:17:24 1 there particular parameters or particular --"

10:17:28 2 A. "Parameters."

10:17:29 3 Q. "-- or a model, a -- do you need him to create a  
10:17:33 4 package?"

10:17:34 5 A. "-- need to go back to discuss. For this particular  
10:17:37 6 field --"

10:17:39 7 Q. "This is for example. Is this a feasible method?  
10:17:44 8 Since -- since I am not an expert in the technical field --  
10:17:47 9 for example, right now, for example, if we are making this  
10:17:51 10 mug, right? Is it possible that I ask you to make a bottle  
10:17:54 11 like this, it might not be identical, but just a concept.  
10:17:58 12 After I read your report, then I would ask why you say that  
10:18:02 13 and think this way -- would this method work?"

10:18:06 14 A. "Same difference, same difference."

10:18:08 15 Q. "Um-hmm, um-hmm. This -- you can have him to create  
10:18:13 16 something and afterwards we review the report. We can then  
10:18:16 17 ask him what to talk about."

10:18:18 18 A. "Oh, oh, I understand what you mean. I understand."

10:18:20 19 Q. "Hmm."

10:18:20 20 A. "This is like opening a specific technology project."

10:18:24 21 "Right, right."

10:18:25 22 Q. "Um-hmm."

10:18:26 23 A. "He will do a small portion of this project --"

10:18:29 24 Q. "Right."

10:18:30 25 A. "-- and then he can analyze and add something more --"

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

43

10:18:35 1 Q. "Right, right, right."

10:18:36 2 A. "-- to produce a -- a report, and we can digest this

10:18:40 3 topic.

10:18:42 4 "Ah, right, right."

10:18:44 5 Q. "Right, right, right."

10:18:45 6 A. "Then he can come and do a lecture."

10:18:48 7 Q. "Right, right, right."

10:18:50 8 A. "Establish a question and produce a report on this

10:18:53 9 virtual project."

10:18:55 10 "Right, right. Virtual project. It is called virtual

10:18:59 11 project."

10:19:00 12 Q. "Right, right.

10:19:01 13 "This way -- he probably is -- if I do this, I will have

10:19:05 14 a direction."

10:19:07 15 A. "There are -- there are still many things we want to

10:19:11 16 figure out. This is for sure."

10:19:13 17 "If it is going to be a virtual project, it needs to be

10:19:17 18 packaged into a project."

10:19:20 19 "Virtual project, right, right."

10:19:22 20 Q. "Right, right, packaging, right."

10:19:25 21 A. "First step, so according to what you meant is the

10:19:29 22 first step can be giving a lecture and everyone can know

10:19:32 23 everyone better."

10:19:33 24 Q. "Um-hmm."

10:19:34 25 A. "That's what it means. Then you can progress to

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

44

10:19:37 1 package the project phase."

10:19:39 2 "Is the easiest."

10:19:41 3 Q. "Because -- and also the project we are doing, it's not

10:19:44 4 like we can make it to a large course at the institution to

10:19:49 5 have every technician come and listen to the course, right?

10:19:53 6 For instance, for your discipline, for sure, we only have a

10:19:56 7 few experts coming in to serve the need."

10:19:59 8 A. "Right, right. Not -- not a big class."

10:20:02 9 "Institute."

10:20:04 10 Q. "No -- this -- this -- this -- we can also do this at

10:20:08 11 Wuxi or Nanjing. For example, depends on how many people.

10:20:13 12 For example, if this will take a long time, we can do this at

10:20:17 13 Wuxi. We can rent place, like rent a hotel for several days

10:20:21 14 for the lecture. We'll come and lecture for a few days.

10:20:24 15 That's another way, right?"

10:20:26 16 A. "Overall, if this is the virtual project --"

10:20:29 17 "-- it's possibly to package other professions."

10:20:32 18 "Right, right. Such as the system."

10:20:36 19 "Many of the HMU norms he said were done by other

10:20:40 20 divisions. Not all by himself. Many works were categorized

10:20:44 21 and others would do other portions."

10:20:47 22 Q. All right. Why don't we stop there for a moment.

10:20:49 23 A. Okay.

10:20:50 24 MR. MANGAN: And we'd like to fast forward to page

10:20:53 25 34. And we'll continue from there.

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

45

10:20:58 1 THE COURT: How are the interpreters doing? Need a  
10:21:00 2 break?

10:21:01 3 THE INTERPRETER: We are fine.

10:21:04 4 THE INTERPRETER: Fine.

10:21:05 5 THE COURT: Very well. You may proceed, Mr. Mangan.

10:21:11 6 BY MR. MANGAN:

10:21:12 7 Q. We have one last section to go through, Mr. Wang. We'll  
10:21:15 8 start on page 34, about halfway down.

10:21:15 9 A. Okay.

10:21:18 10 Q. Do you need a glass of water or are you okay?

10:21:33 11 A. Okay.

10:21:33 12 "He seems like he is taking easy. China still has a  
10:21:36 13 gap comparing to them. This is something we really want to  
10:21:40 14 acquire. After the communication with him --"

10:21:42 15 Q. "Hmm."

10:21:42 16 A. "-- I want to find out if he has any other ways to this  
10:21:46 17 field. We still have some questions. The industry level in  
10:21:49 18 China is as it is --"

10:21:51 19 Q. "Hmm."

10:21:52 20 A. "-- we can only extend the life span, and including the  
10:21:56 21 design basis --"

10:21:57 22 Q. "Hmm."

10:21:57 23 A. "In it we haven't touched base on."

10:22:00 24 Q. "Hmm."

10:22:00 25 A. "For this field, the China -- foreigners working in

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

46

10:22:04 1 this field have overall higher technical standards.

10:22:13 2 "I would prefer more if this portion can be connected.

10:22:16 3 But there is another thing I want to talk about --"

10:22:19 4 Q. "Hmm."

10:22:20 5 A. "-- regarding that -- some -- some foreign-made parts."

10:22:24 6 Q. "Hmm."

10:22:24 7 A. "Is there ways to get those information?"

10:22:28 8 Q. "Are you talking about getting information or the actual

10:22:30 9 item?"

10:22:31 10 A. "Actual items, has to be."

10:22:33 11 Q. "Ah actual item. Like what? Component information?"

10:22:38 12 A. "Like LRU, like some pumps."

10:22:41 13 Q. "Oh, some pumps?"

10:22:42 14 A. "Right, pumps and some other stuff because China hasn't

10:22:46 15 reached that level yet, and that's what we want to acquire."

10:22:49 16 Q. "This should be related to your mechanical processing

10:22:52 17 types of things, right?"

10:22:53 18 A. "Right, mechanical. Not --"

10:22:55 19 Q. "I know. I know."

10:22:58 20 A. "We used to find other routes, but it's very hard --

10:23:01 21 very hard to acquire."

10:23:03 22 "Do you know which company makes them?"

10:23:06 23 "Yes, we know all of them."

10:23:09 24 "You all know."

10:23:11 25 Q. "You should, because including what you told -- said

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

47

10:23:15 1 earlier, because when we -- because when we are out there to  
10:23:19 2 look for a target --"

10:23:21 3 A. "It would be best if you have a clear target. It would  
10:23:25 4 be best if you know which makes which component."

10:23:28 5 Q. "Right. It would be best if you know specific company.  
10:23:31 6 Because our work focus is different from yours. You are  
10:23:35 7 technical people, and you can focus on specific technology.  
10:23:38 8 But we are different."

10:23:41 9 A. "Institution."

10:23:42 10 Q. "We look -- we look which company you belong to, and we  
10:23:45 11 look for the people within that company. You know what I  
10:23:48 12 mean?"

10:23:48 13 A. "Right, right."

10:23:49 14 "Right, right."

10:23:50 15 Q. "For example, if I'm an aircraft person, then I would  
10:23:53 16 search into -- into Boeing or Lockheed, right? Find it at  
10:23:58 17 Lockheed Martin."

10:24:00 18 A. "Um-hmm."

10:24:00 19 Q. "After I found the person, I would find out if this  
10:24:03 20 person is doing something -- something right. Like in charge  
10:24:07 21 of overall design or avionics."

10:24:09 22 A. "Right."

10:24:10 23 Q. "That says if you -- you have this specific request --"

10:24:14 24 A. "Um-hmm."

10:24:15 25 Q. "I probably cannot find what you need, right?"

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

48

10:24:18 1 A. "Right."

10:24:20 2 "Hmm."

10:24:21 3 Q. "You mentioned you wanted a pump. Where am I going to

10:24:24 4 find a pump, right?

10:24:25 5 "That says, you need to tell me --"

10:24:28 6 A. "This field, we were working on this too."

10:24:32 7 Q. "Hmm."

10:24:32 8 A. "We have tried many routes."

10:24:35 9 Q. "Hmm."

10:24:36 10 A. "But it's difficult because at that time it was the

10:24:38 11 state which gave us money for us to find."

10:24:41 12 Q. "Oh."

10:24:42 13 A. "But can't find anything."

10:24:44 14 Q. "Yes."

10:24:44 15 A. "Just can't find it. No way to find it."

10:24:48 16 Q. "Sometime, for example, if I obtained some -- from a

10:24:53 17 company -- originally I was looking for a fan blade, but after

10:24:56 18 I saw the pump and figured I have no use for it, I would

10:24:59 19 discard the information, you know?"

10:25:03 20 A. "Right, right."

10:25:04 21 Q. "I don't know where the pump will be used for."

10:25:07 22 A. "Right, right."

10:25:08 23 "Right."

10:25:10 24 "This part, after we return, we will sort it out. This

10:25:14 25 part -- the U.S. is somewhat strictly securing it."



WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

49

10:25:18 1 Q. "Because -- because you sometimes -- there are many  
10:25:22 2 institutions under AVIC."  
10:25:24 3 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:25:26 4 Q. "Every institution brought up many inquiries, right?"  
10:25:29 5 A. "Right."  
10:25:29 6 Q. "All these inquiries came to our ministry, but our  
10:25:33 7 priority is -- I think is to serve things at systematic  
10:25:36 8 level."  
10:25:37 9 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:25:38 10 Q. "For now, we would prioritize Yuan Hong or Two Engines  
10:25:43 11 special project, right?"  
10:25:44 12 A. "Right."  
10:25:46 13 Q. "Serving the big projects first. Things like pumps and  
10:25:49 14 such which are relatively smaller --"  
10:25:51 15 A. "Um-hmm."  
10:25:52 16 Q. "-- they might receive the inquiries but not passing down  
10:25:56 17 the inquiries. That means we don't know about these things."  
10:26:01 18 A. "Right, right."  
10:26:03 19 Q. "That says, for use, since your institution is also in  
10:26:07 20 Wuxi and is close to where we are, we can have direct --  
10:26:13 21 direction communication."  
10:26:13 22 A. "If you have the information, we can match on."  
10:26:16 23 Q. "Right. It's possible. We used to have --"  
10:26:20 24 A. "This is an opportunity. We were unable to connect to  
10:26:24 25 each other in the past."

WANG - DIRECT (Mangan)

50

10:26:25 1 Q. "Right, right. And to be honest, we have worked for many  
10:26:29 2 years and we have a lot of information, but sometimes I think  
10:26:32 3 those are not fully utilized. Plus, I don't know -- I don't  
10:26:36 4 know these information are for sure handy, but we don't know  
10:26:38 5 where to use them."

10:26:40 6 Right? I don't know where to use them, but -- but I know  
10:26:44 7 they are beneficial. But I also don't have time to find who  
10:26:47 8 needs them."

10:26:48 9 A. "Right, right, right. Okay."

10:26:50 10 "Okay. This is like a -- like an opportunity."

10:26:54 11 "Right, right."

10:26:55 12 "After we return -- our institution has several demands  
10:26:58 13 that we are eager to know. But we can't find source to meet  
10:27:02 14 the demand. Foreign countries have already done so much  
10:27:06 15 research."

10:27:07 16 "Maybe it's possible to get some paper documents, and  
10:27:11 17 Director Yang has the classified recording which we can --"

10:27:14 18 "Right, right. Okay, okay."

10:27:19 19 Q. "Sure, sure. Then that's it. For tonight, I will  
10:27:22 20 accompany the guest --"

10:27:24 21 A. "You do what you need to do."

10:27:26 22 "You do what you need to do."

10:27:28 23 Q. "Let's ask Department Head Chai to treat you guys for a  
10:27:32 24 meal."

10:27:32 25 A. "No, no."

10:27:33 1 Q. "Meal is a must."

10:27:34 2 A. "No, no."

10:27:35 3 Q. "No, no. Since you are here and it's about time to eat,  
10:27:38 4 let's eat. You are here, and we need to be a good host."

10:27:43 5 And we'll stop there.

10:27:54 6 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, I have no further questions  
10:27:56 7 for this witness.

10:27:57 8 THE COURT: Very well. This is probably a good  
10:27:59 9 moment to take our midmorning break. It's 10:30. We'll break  
10:28:03 10 for 20 minutes. I will ask you to come down. During the  
10:28:08 11 break, enjoy the break, take the break. Don't discuss the  
10:28:10 12 case among yourselves or with anyone else. No independent  
10:28:12 13 research. Continue to keep an open mind.

10:28:16 14 Out of respect for you, we will rise as you leave.

10:28:20 15 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

10:28:24 16 (Jury out at 10:28 p.m.)

10:28:55 17 THE COURT: The jury's left the room. The door is  
10:28:59 18 closing.

10:29:00 19 Can we break for 20 minutes or are you going to need my  
10:29:04 20 attention outside the presence of the jury? From the  
10:29:07 21 government?

10:29:07 22 MR. MANGAN: No, Your Honor.

10:29:08 23 THE COURT: The defense?

10:29:09 24 MR. MIEDEL: No, Your Honor.

10:29:10 25 THE COURT: 20-minute break.

10:29:17 1 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: The court is now in recess.

10:29:19 2 (Recess from 10:29 a.m. until 10:50 a.m.)

10:50:51 3 THE COURT: Are we ready for the jury from the

10:50:54 4 government's perspective?

10:50:55 5 MR. MANGAN: Yes, Your Honor.

10:50:56 6 THE COURT: From the defense?

10:50:58 7 MR. MIEDEL: Yes.

10:50:58 8 THE COURT: Very well. Let's call for the jury,

10:51:00 9 please.

10:52:23 10 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

10:52:25 11 (Jury in at 10:52 a.m.)

10:52:59 12 THE COURT: You may all be seated.

10:53:01 13 The jurors, 15 of them, have returned from break. Thank

10:53:05 14 you for your continuing work.

10:53:09 15 The defense now has a chance to ask questions of this

10:53:12 16 witness.

10:53:14 17 MR. MIEDEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

10:53:15 18 THE COURT: Yes.

10:53:17 19 **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

10:53:18 20 BY MR. MIEDEL:

10:53:19 21 **Q.** Good morning, Mr. Wang.

10:53:22 22 **A.** Good morning.

10:53:22 23 **Q.** My name is Florian Miedel. I am an attorney for Mr. Xu.

10:53:29 24 Mr. Wang, would it be fair to say that you were the

10:53:32 25 primary language specialist assigned to this case?

WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

53

10:53:35 1 A. Yes.

10:53:35 2 Q. And it's also fair that there was a tremendous amount of

10:53:39 3 material in this case that was in Chinese, correct?

10:53:41 4 A. Yes.

10:53:42 5 Q. There were lots of documents and emails and chats and

10:53:48 6 other documents all in Chinese that had to be translated,

10:53:52 7 correct?

10:53:52 8 A. Yes.

10:53:52 9 Q. And you were -- when did you first become involved in

10:53:59 10 this case?

10:54:00 11 A. In 2017.

10:54:04 12 Q. Okay. So that would be a year before Mr. Xu was

10:54:10 13 arrested?

10:54:11 14 A. Yes.

10:54:13 15 Q. And so you are well aware of the various evidence that

10:54:19 16 exists in this case, correct?

10:54:20 17 A. Yes.

10:54:24 18 Q. And you, in fact, testified I think that you traveled to

10:54:28 19 Belgium twice, correct?

10:54:33 20 A. Three times.

10:54:35 21 Q. Three times, okay.

10:54:36 22 So you were working very closely with the case agent in

10:54:39 23 this case, Agent Hull, right?

10:54:41 24 A. Yes.

10:54:41 25 Q. Now, on direct you testified about a couple of phone

WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

54

10:54:46 1 conversations that took place in March of 2018 between the

10:54:55 2 General Electric employee and Mr. Qu, correct?

10:55:02 3 A. Yes.

10:55:02 4 Q. And those conversations took place three and a half years

10:55:05 5 ago, right?

10:55:05 6 A. Yes.

10:55:06 7 Q. In preparation for your testimony today, did you review

10:55:10 8 any notes or memos about those conversations?

10:55:15 9 A. Yes.

10:55:16 10 Q. What are those?

10:55:17 11 A. The summaries I wrote and the -- and the -- what's that

10:55:33 12 called -- the documents the agents produced.

10:55:39 13 Q. About those specific calls?

10:55:41 14 A. Yes.

10:55:42 15 Q. And you personally took notes on those calls?

10:55:44 16 A. I did.

10:55:45 17 Q. Okay. And in order to refresh your recollection or your

10:55:48 18 memory, you reviewed those notes before you testified today,

10:55:51 19 correct?

10:55:52 20 A. I reviewed the documents the agent produced.

10:55:57 21 Q. Okay. Now, one of the pieces of evidence that you

10:56:08 22 listened to in this case was a tape recording that was made

10:56:14 23 between an individual named Zhang and Mr. Xu. Do you remember

10:56:24 24 that?

10:56:24 25 A. How do you spelled that?

WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

55

10:56:26 1 Q. Z-H-A-N-G. He was a professor at NUAA who was tutoring  
10:56:32 2 Mr. Xu on an entrance exam. Do you remember that?  
10:56:35 3 A. Yes.  
10:56:35 4 Q. And you listened to that recording, correct?  
10:56:41 5 A. Right.  
10:56:41 6 Q. And you offered your opinions about what that recording  
10:56:44 7 was about to Agent Hull, among others at the FBI, correct?  
10:56:48 8 A. I didn't offer my opinion. I offer my translation.  
10:56:53 9 Q. Well, okay. You were not the primary translator of that  
10:56:59 10 particular recording, though, were you?  
10:57:00 11 A. No.  
10:57:00 12 Q. But you reviewed the recording, right?  
10:57:03 13 A. Yes.  
10:57:03 14 Q. And you reviewed the translations, right?  
10:57:06 15 A. I look at it, yes.  
10:57:08 16 Q. Okay. So you are aware that that particular recording  
10:57:22 17 was a conversation between Professor Zhang -- I don't know if  
10:57:28 18 I am pronouncing that correctly -- and Mr. Xu, right?  
10:57:32 19 A. Right.  
10:57:32 20 Q. And that conversation, it appears to be that Mr. Xu was  
10:57:37 21 taking the entrance exam to attend NUAA in Nanjing, correct?  
10:57:46 22 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, objection as to scope. I  
10:57:48 23 did not inquire about this particular recording.  
10:57:55 24 MR. MIEDEL: Your Honor, Mr. Wang testified about  
10:57:57 25 various translations and evidence that he translated in this

10:58:00 1 case. It's certainly relevant.

10:58:03 2 THE COURT: But he didn't testify about this. It's  
10:58:05 3 beyond the scope. Objection's sustained.

10:58:28 4 MR. MIEDEL: Give me one moment, Your Honor?

10:58:36 5 THE COURT: Yes.

10:59:07 6 (Pause.)

10:59:07 7 MR. MIEDEL: Your Honor, could we just have a brief  
10:59:09 8 sidebar?

10:59:10 9 THE COURT: Yes. I will see the lawyers at sidebar.

11:02:01 10 (At sidebar.)

11:02:01 11 MR. MIEDEL: Your Honor, I was going to ask this  
11:02:01 12 witness about a conversation that's already in evidence, and  
11:02:01 13 he's the one who offered opinions about that particular  
11:02:01 14 conversation. I understand that Mr. Mangan didn't ask about  
11:02:01 15 it on direct. In that case, we would want to call Mr. Wang on  
11:02:02 16 our direct case simply for that conversation. It seems to be  
11:02:02 17 sort of unnecessary to go through that exercise, but if we  
11:02:02 18 need to, we will, in which case we would ask the government to  
11:02:02 19 waive its 103 obligations.

11:02:02 20 THE COURT: You would ask the government what?

11:02:02 21 MR. MIEDEL: To waive the obligations we have to  
11:02:02 22 call a federal agent as a witness.

11:02:02 23 MR. MANGAN: Your Honor, we'd be fine proceeding  
11:02:02 24 that way.

11:02:02 25 I would just want to note that he is the linguist, and we



WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

57

11:02:02 1 may object to getting too far into asking him to testify like  
11:02:02 2 an agent when he is just a linguist, but I am okay with what  
11:02:02 3 he is requesting.

11:02:03 4 THE COURT: Why mess with that process if it's  
11:02:03 5 coming in anyway?

11:02:03 6 MR. MANGAN: Hmm?

11:02:03 7 THE COURT: Why make them do that when it's coming  
11:02:03 8 in anyway? Can't we just get this guy on and off?

11:02:03 9 MR. MANGAN: No, I was saying I agree with that,  
11:02:03 10 yes.

11:02:03 11 THE COURT: So he can proceed with questioning at  
11:02:03 12 this point?

11:02:03 13 MR. MANGAN: Yes. If they were going to recall him,  
11:02:03 14 that's fine. We can just do it here.

11:02:03 15 THE CLERK: May I ask a question?

11:02:03 16 THE COURT: Please.

11:02:03 17 MS. FRANKIAN: Should we instruct the jury that the  
11:02:03 18 defense is going to call this witness. Rather than having him  
11:02:03 19 come back, we are going to allow you to conduct the direct  
11:02:04 20 examination now, essentially?

11:02:04 21 MR. MIEDEL: I mean, I don't know why that's  
11:02:04 22 necessary, but I don't know.

11:02:04 23 MS. FRANKIAN: We often do. That's why I was  
11:02:04 24 asking.

11:02:04 25 THE COURT: Fair enough.

11:02:04 1 MR. MIEDEL: It's a pretty limited area. I am not  
11:02:04 2 going to take long. It's important, so we would recall him if  
11:02:04 3 necessary.

11:02:04 4 THE COURT: Do you promise?

11:02:04 5 MR. MIEDEL: Yes.

11:02:04 6 THE COURT: Very well.

11:02:04 7 (In open court.)

11:02:11 8 THE COURT: Thank you for your patience, members of  
11:02:16 9 the jury.

11:02:21 10 MR. MIEDEL: May I proceed, Your Honor?

11:02:22 11 THE COURT: Yes, on direct when we get to what we  
11:02:25 12 talked about.

11:02:26 13 MR. MIEDEL: On cross.

11:02:34 14 THE COURT: No leading questions in that phase.

11:02:36 15 MR. MIEDEL: Yes, Your Honor.

11:02:42 16 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:02:43 17 Q. Mr. Wang, I was just asking you about the conversation  
11:02:45 18 that you listened to between a professor at NUAA named Zhang,  
11:02:50 19 Z-H-A-N-G, and Mr. Xu. Do you recall that?

11:02:52 20 A. Yes.

11:02:53 21 Q. Okay. What was the -- what was the general gist of that  
11:02:59 22 conversation; do you remember?

11:03:00 23 A. Yes.

11:03:04 24 Q. What was it about?

11:03:05 25 A. It was about Professor Zhang was tutoring Xu, and they

11:03:18 1 were dining, and then she was telling Professor Zhang about  
11:03:23 2 his job, his employment, and what he does.

11:03:26 3 MR. MIEDEL: I am going to ask to publish or put on  
11:03:28 4 the screen, since it's already in evidence, Exhibit 31b.

11:03:38 5 THE COURT: 31b we will publish. Is it on the  
11:04:04 6 screen? It's coming, 31b?

11:04:30 7 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:04:31 8 Q. There we go.

11:04:33 9 Mr. Wang, this is the transcript of that conversation; is  
11:04:37 10 that right?

11:04:37 11 A. Yes.

11:04:40 12 Q. Okay. Can we go to page 4?

11:04:59 13 Okay. I'm going to do something similar that Mr. Mangan  
11:05:03 14 did. I am going to ask you to read from this transcript,  
11:05:07 15 okay. If it's okay with you, you can be Professor Zhang and  
11:05:11 16 I'll be Mr. Xu, okay?

11:05:13 17 A. Okay.

11:05:13 18 Q. Could you start with where it says, "Otherwise, the three  
11:05:17 19 of us"?

11:05:19 20 A. "Otherwise, the three of us will all -- honestly --"

11:05:22 21 Q. "Right, right."

11:05:23 22 A. "-- lose our jobs. Even if you fail the exam, you  
11:05:26 23 still safely keep your job."

11:05:28 24 Q. "Still have to do the job."

11:05:31 25 A. "It's not a must do. It's just icing on the cake."

WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

60

11:05:35 1 Q. "Right, right."

11:05:35 2 A. "But if you do this then -- right?"

11:05:38 3 Q. "Right, right. I understand. That's why my travel.

11:05:42 4 So --"

11:05:42 5 A. "Then it will do all three of us in. To be honest in  
11:05:47 6 private, this is simply copyright violation, right?"

11:05:50 7 Q. "Right, of course. I understand. That's why --"

11:05:52 8 A. "Because this is trying to steal others' secrets, oh?"

11:05:56 9 Q. "I understand."

11:05:57 10 You can stop there.

11:06:02 11 This conversation about stealing secrets, is it fair to  
11:06:06 12 say that that had to do with the entrance exam questions to  
11:06:11 13 the exam that Mr. Xu was taking?

11:06:13 14 A. No.

11:06:19 15 Q. Well, you sent -- do you recall sending an email to Agent  
11:06:30 16 Hull in August of 2019 about this particular recording?

11:06:37 17 A. Maybe.

11:06:39 18 Q. Okay. I'm happy to show you a copy of it. It's marked  
11:06:47 19 for identification exhibit -- I'm sorry -- government  
11:06:50 20 production 10968.

11:06:59 21 MR. MIEDEL: May I approach, Your Honor?

11:07:01 22 THE COURT: Is this for the purpose of refreshing  
11:07:03 23 his recollection?

11:07:04 24 MR. MIEDEL: For purposes of refreshing his  
11:07:07 25 recollection.

WANG - CROSS (Miedel)

61

11:07:07 1 THE COURT: You may approach.

11:07:20 2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11:07:24 3 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:07:24 4 Q. Have you taken a look at that email?

11:07:26 5 A. I remember this email.

11:07:27 6 Q. Okay, great. I'll take it back then.

11:07:31 7 MR. MIEDEL: May I approach?

11:07:35 8 THE COURT: You can ask if it refreshed his  
11:07:39 9 recollection.

11:07:40 10 MR. MIEDEL: He said he remembered the email.

11:07:50 11 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:07:51 12 Q. And, Mr. Wang, isn't it true that it is your belief based  
11:07:56 13 on your review of this document, of this recording that Mr. Xu  
11:08:06 14 was preparing for the entrance exam of the master's program  
11:08:09 15 and that they were not likely going over stolen materials. Do  
11:08:14 16 you remember that?

11:08:14 17 A. I remember that.

11:08:18 18 Q. And you listened to the entire clip, right? And so you  
11:08:21 19 are aware that the professor was giving Mr. Xu the questions  
11:08:27 20 to the exam, right?

11:08:28 21 A. Yes.

11:08:32 22 Q. And he was worried about getting in trouble about that,  
11:08:35 23 right?

11:08:36 24 A. He was worried about not passing exam.

11:08:39 25 Q. Sorry?

11:08:40 1 A. He was worried -- can you rephrase your question?

11:08:44 2 Q. The professor was worried about getting in trouble about

11:08:50 3 that, right?

11:08:51 4 A. Yes.

11:08:51 5 Q. And it was -- is it fair to say that it was your opinion

11:09:19 6 that this conversation had nothing to do with stolen secrets?

11:09:26 7 Or stolen materials?

11:09:29 8 A. I wrote that they didn't go over any stolen secrets but

11:09:34 9 they talk about stealing secrets.

11:09:45 10 MR. MIEDEL: Can we go to page 12 of this document?

11:10:03 11 One moment.

11:10:15 12 Let's go down to the bottom.

11:10:15 13 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:10:23 14 Q. Do you recall a part of this conversation being about

11:10:27 15 secret leak incidents, or leaks?

11:10:33 16 A. Yes.

11:10:34 17 Q. Okay. And is it fair to say that they were talking about

11:10:39 18 security leaks among professors at NUAA? Do you remember

11:10:47 19 that?

11:10:47 20 MR. MANGAN: Object. Calls for speculation.

11:10:56 21 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:10:56 22 Q. If you recall.

11:10:59 23 THE COURT: The objection's overruled. The question

11:11:04 24 is okay.

11:11:08 25 MR. MIEDEL: Actually, scroll to the next page if

11:11:11 1 you can.

11:11:18 2 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:11:18 3 Q. You can take -- you can read that first part at the top  
11:11:21 4 to yourself if that refreshes your recollection about that.

11:11:40 5 So, Mr. Wang, is it fair to say that they are talking  
11:11:43 6 about the monitoring of individuals in China?

11:11:49 7 A. Yes.

11:11:52 8 Q. Okay. And about Mr. Xu and his colleagues monitoring  
11:11:59 9 people in China, right? Chinese citizens; is that right?

11:12:03 10 MR. MANGAN: I'll object, Your Honor. He is asking  
11:12:04 11 him to interpret as opposed to just reading what was said.

11:12:18 12 THE COURT: Why don't we have him read whatever the  
11:12:21 13 defense wants in evidence.

11:12:22 14 BY MR. MIEDEL:

11:12:23 15 Q. Okay. So why don't we just read that top part here. I  
11:12:26 16 will read Mr. Xu.

11:12:27 17 "Nowadays, on the Internet, for example, they are in need  
11:12:30 18 of faculty member. Some Nan Hang (NUAA) faculty member posts  
11:12:40 19 something like picture after work, we basically can see it."

11:12:43 20 Can you read Mr. Zhang?

11:12:46 21 A. "You can see all that?"

11:12:47 22 Q. "Mm. There are indeed too many leaks."

11:12:50 23 A. "Mm. Look, some faculty members at home, their contact  
11:12:54 24 with the U.S. or UK, send email, you can see that too?"

11:12:59 25 Q. "Yes."

11:12:59 1 A. "You can see. The specific content?"

11:13:03 2 Q. "Can see all that."

11:13:04 3 We'll stop there.

11:13:10 4 There, in your -- in your review of this tape, they were

11:13:15 5 talking about internal security measures in China, right?

11:13:26 6 A. I think so.

11:13:27 7 Q. Thank you.

11:13:29 8 MR. MIEDEL: I don't have anything further.

11:13:30 9 THE COURT: Very well.

11:13:36 10 Redirect, if any?

11:13:51 11 MR. MANGAN: Yes, Your Honor. If we could use the

11:13:53 12 overhead, please.

11:13:54 13 THE COURT: Yes.

11:14:02 14 MR. MANGAN: And this is from Exhibit 31b, the same

11:14:05 15 transcript we were just discussing.

11:14:07 16 THE COURT: Very well.

11:14:10 17 MR. MANGAN: Page 15.

11:14:15 18 THE COURT: This should be on the screens, right?

11:14:15 19 **REDIRECT EXAMINATION**

11:14:15 20 BY MR. MANGAN:

11:14:17 21 Q. Do you see that on your screen, Mr. Wang?

11:14:20 22 A. Yes.

11:14:21 23 THE COURT: The jury sees it as well?

11:14:25 24 (Jurors nodding heads.)

11:14:28 25 THE COURT: All right.



11:14:28 1 BY MR. MANGAN:

11:14:30 2 Q. Mr. Wang can you read the first statement at the top by  
11:14:30 3 the defendant, Mr. Xu?

11:14:31 4 A. "We are under great pressure, because the job of ours  
11:14:36 5 is not like you can do it by sitting at home. The  
11:14:40 6 leadership asks you to get the materials of the U.S., the  
11:14:44 7 U.S. F-22 fighter aircraft. You can't get it by sitting at  
11:14:49 8 home."

11:14:49 9 Q. And then does the professor respond, "Hmm. You also have  
11:14:54 10 to flip someone, travel outside China, and take the risk"?

11:14:59 11 A. That's correct.

11:15:04 12 MR. MANGAN: Nothing further, Your Honor.

11:15:05 13 THE COURT: Very well. What exhibit was that? I'm  
11:15:07 14 sorry?

11:15:08 15 MR. MANGAN: Exhibit 31b. We were reading from page  
11:15:13 16 15.

11:15:13 17 THE COURT: Very well. Recross, if any.

11:15:18 18 MR. MIEDEL: No, Your Honor.

11:15:20 19 THE COURT: Very well. Sir, your testimony's  
11:15:22 20 complete. You may step down and leave the room. Thank you.

11:15:24 21 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

11:15:40 22 THE COURT: Is the government prepared to call its  
11:15:41 23 next witness?

11:15:42 24 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor. The government  
11:15:44 25 calls Eric Ridder.

11:15:52 1 THE COURT: Someone has gone to get him, no doubt?

11:15:55 2 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor.

11:15:56 3 THE COURT: Very well.

11:16:51 4 The gentleman would approach to the witness stand over

11:16:54 5 here. Walk around the Plexiglas, and if you'd be willing to

11:17:02 6 pause where you are and take the oath to tell the truth.

11:17:04 7 If you'd raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear or

11:17:08 8 affirm the testimony you are going to give today is the truth,

11:17:12 9 subject to the penalty of perjury?

11:17:12 10 THE WITNESS: I do.

11:17:13 11 **ERIC RIDDER, PLAINTIFF WITNESS, SWORN**

11:17:13 12 THE COURT: Very well. Get seated, take a moment.

11:17:18 13 The seat tips back on occasion, just for full disclosure. I

11:17:23 14 need you close to the mic.

11:17:25 15 THE WITNESS: Yep.

11:17:25 16 THE COURT: And the attorney for the government will

11:17:27 17 begin with some questions of you.

11:17:29 18 Ms. Glatfelter.

11:17:30 19 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you.

11:17:32 20 **DIRECT EXAMINATION**

11:17:32 21 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:17:33 22 **Q.** Sir, will you state your name and spell it for the

11:17:35 23 record.

11:17:35 24 **A.** Yes, my name is Eric Ridder, E-R-I-C R-I-D-D-E-R.

11:17:43 25 **Q.** Thank you. And, Mr. Ridder, are you employed?

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

67

11:17:46 1 A. I am.

11:17:46 2 Q. Can you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury where

11:17:48 3 you are employed?

11:17:49 4 A. GE Aviation.

11:17:50 5 Q. And what's your current job title there?

11:17:53 6 A. I am VP Cyber Security.

11:17:55 7 Q. How long have you had that title?

11:17:57 8 A. For approximately four and a half years.

11:18:00 9 Q. Now, when you say "cyber security," what do you mean that

11:18:04 10 you are the vice president of cyber security?

11:18:06 11 A. Yes. So there is a few kind of key areas of

11:18:08 12 responsibility that I have: threat management, which is

11:18:12 13 really external cyber threats. If you think about cyber

11:18:16 14 actors that are trying to interrupt GE's operations.

11:18:21 15 I also have responsibility for data protection, our

11:18:24 16 data loss prevention programs, and our insider threat

11:18:28 17 program at a high level.

11:18:30 18 Q. And you said you have been doing this work for about four

11:18:32 19 and a half years?

11:18:33 20 A. Under the capacity of VP, but approximately eight years

11:18:38 21 with the majority of that scope I mentioned.

11:18:41 22 Q. Okay. And so you've had previous positions at GE?

11:18:44 23 A. That's correct.

11:18:45 24 Q. How long have you been there total?

11:18:46 25 A. For approximately 16 years.

11:18:48 1 Q. Can you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury some of  
11:18:51 2 the other positions that you've had there?

11:18:53 3 A. Yes. So I started out as an intern, and then I went  
11:18:57 4 through their digital technology or IT leadership program.  
11:19:01 5 But after that rotational program, I worked in the IT  
11:19:05 6 department that helps to develop the tools used by our  
11:19:09 7 engineering division. I was specifically focused for around  
11:19:13 8 five years on --

11:19:14 9 THE COURT: Excuse me, sir. You are doing great.

11:19:19 10 THE WITNESS: Sure.

11:19:20 11 THE COURT: But we're translating it.

11:19:23 12 THE WITNESS: Sorry, yes.

11:19:24 13 THE COURT: Slow down.

11:19:26 14 THE WITNESS: I'll slow down just a bit. My  
11:19:26 15 apologies.

11:19:27 16 So with that capacity, I was responsible for helping to  
11:19:29 17 build and develop the tools that are used, some of the tools  
11:19:32 18 used by our engineers in the design engineering processes.

11:19:38 19 And then after that is when I moved to the IT security  
11:19:42 20 space, cyber security, and originally started with a focus on  
11:19:46 21 data loss prevention.

11:19:50 22 THE COURT: Even slower.

11:19:51 23 THE WITNESS: Sure.

11:19:54 24 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:19:54 25 Q. Do you supervise anyone in your current role?

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

69

11:19:57 1 A. Yes, I do.

11:19:58 2 Q. Who do you supervise?

11:20:00 3 A. I supervise a team of professionals focused on cyber  
11:20:05 4 security operations, so that would be team members focused  
11:20:10 5 on things like cyber intelligence, our detection and  
11:20:14 6 incident response capabilities, and again the data loss  
11:20:19 7 prevention insider threat data governance areas as well.

11:20:24 8 Q. And how many people are on the team that you supervise?

11:20:30 9 A. On my --

11:20:31 10 Q. Just an estimate.

11:20:32 11 A. Sure. On my specific team, there's 55.

11:20:39 12 Q. And who do you report to at the company?

11:20:40 13 A. I report to the chief information security officer.

11:20:44 14 Q. Okay. And where is the chief information security  
11:20:47 15 officer in the structure at GE Aviation.

11:20:49 16 A. He reports to our chief information officer, who  
11:20:53 17 reports directly to the CEO.

11:20:55 18 Q. Now, sir, what type of training have you had that's  
11:20:59 19 qualified you for your current position?

11:21:01 20 A. Sure. So I received an associate's and a bachelor's  
11:21:06 21 from the University of Cincinnati in IT. I also have a MBA  
11:21:13 22 from Xavier University. I've received training internally  
11:21:17 23 at GE for my job scope, and I've also participated in  
11:21:22 24 additional trainings externally with other members of the  
11:21:26 25 cyber security profession. And then obviously the on-the-

11:21:30 1 job experience.

11:21:32 2 **Q.** Okay. And I might have missed it in there. Did you say  
11:21:35 3 that you had a background, like a bachelor's degree or a  
11:21:41 4 master's degree relevant to this experience?

11:21:43 5 **A.** Yes, so my bachelor's degree is within information  
11:21:47 6 technology. I had a focus on networking and experiences in  
11:21:50 7 database technologies, web technologies, and cyber security  
11:21:55 8 as well, too. And all of those are a basis or foundation  
11:21:58 9 for the cyber security field, understanding how computers  
11:22:02 10 and networks work.

11:22:03 11 **Q.** Okay. And where did you receive your bachelor's from?

11:22:07 12 **A.** From the University of Cincinnati.

11:22:09 13 **Q.** Okay. And did you -- have you obtained a master's  
11:22:12 14 degree?

11:22:12 15 **A.** I have. I have an MBA, master's in business, from  
11:22:18 16 Xavier University here locally.

11:22:19 17 **Q.** Now, you said you work for GE Aviation. Where's GE  
11:22:23 18 Aviation headquartered?

11:22:24 19 **A.** In Evendale, Ohio, just north of Cincinnati, Ohio.

11:22:27 20 **Q.** And can you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury  
11:22:30 21 what kind of business GE Aviation is engaged in?

11:22:33 22 **A.** In aviation, so primarily aircraft engines, but also  
11:22:38 23 avionic systems on the aircraft.

11:22:41 24 **Q.** Do these technologies give GE Aviation a competitive  
11:22:48 25 advantage in the marketplace?

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

71

11:22:49 1 A. Yes, they do.

11:22:50 2 Q. What kind of technology are we talking about?

11:22:55 3 A. Again, primarily propulsion technology or the  
11:22:59 4 technology utilized for aircraft engines, and then also our  
11:23:02 5 avionic on-board systems. So a lot of engineering  
11:23:07 6 technologies that I'm not an expert in specifically that  
11:23:10 7 allow us to create very market competitive and leading  
11:23:15 8 aircraft engines and avionic systems.

11:23:18 9 Q. And to achieve that sort of competitive advantage, are  
11:23:22 10 there certain types of information that GE Aviation tries to  
11:23:25 11 protect from public disclosure?

11:23:27 12 A. Yes, there is.

11:23:29 13 Q. Okay. And is that where your job comes in?

11:23:31 14 A. That's correct. That's the primary responsibility of  
11:23:33 15 my role.

11:23:34 16 Q. All right. And if this non-public disclosure -- I'm  
11:23:39 17 sorry -- if this non-public information was disclosed, could  
11:23:43 18 it harm GE?

11:23:43 19 A. It could, yes.

11:23:45 20 Q. Now, we've been talking about the information and the  
11:23:49 21 data you protect broadly, but can you describe some of the  
11:23:53 22 categories of information without telling me the specifics of  
11:23:57 23 the technology, just the broad categories of types of  
11:24:01 24 information you store and protect?

11:24:02 25 A. Sure. So, again, as being an engineering company,

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

72

11:24:06 1 heavy on engineering information, so engineering designs,  
11:24:11 2 design processes, the practices around design,  
11:24:15 3 manufacturing, manufacturing processes, test data -- both of  
11:24:19 4 successes and failures, which are equally important -- and  
11:24:22 5 then obviously information around financials and business  
11:24:26 6 development or business plans for future growth as well.

11:24:30 7 Q. And so does your job include protecting information like  
11:24:37 8 testing data --

11:24:37 9 A. Yeah, it does.

11:24:37 10 Q. -- from public disclosure?

11:24:39 11 A. Sorry. Yes, it does.

11:24:41 12 Q. We briefly mentioned what you mean by cyber, but I wanted  
11:24:44 13 to make sure we understand the categories that you discussed  
11:24:47 14 here.

11:24:47 15 So you mentioned external threats being one of them?

11:24:50 16 A. Yes.

11:24:51 17 Q. Can you describe to the jury what you mean by external  
11:24:54 18 threats?

11:24:55 19 A. Yeah. So that would be any individual or group or  
11:24:59 20 organization that has interest in stealing the information  
11:25:06 21 that we were just discussing, those types or others, or  
11:25:09 22 interrupting our business operations, attempting to create  
11:25:14 23 downtime in the business' supply chain, but a heavy emphasis  
11:25:20 24 on understanding those threats that may be trying to steal  
11:25:23 25 our intellectual property.



11:25:25 1 Q. Okay. And when you say -- when you say they are trying  
11:25:29 2 to steal, does that mean that they are outside of GE Aviation?

11:25:32 3 A. That's correct. So the external threats focus would be  
11:25:35 4 focused on those individuals or groups that are outside of  
11:25:39 5 GE Aviation, outside of our network, outside of our halls.

11:25:42 6 Q. And from a cyber security perspective, are you talking  
11:25:46 7 about things like computer intrusion?

11:25:48 8 A. That's correct. So things like computer intrusions. I  
11:25:53 9 think you heard in the news recently through techniques like  
11:25:58 10 ransomware or phishing, which are very technical cyber  
11:26:02 11 terms, but they are just used to describe different  
11:26:06 12 techniques to, again, achieve the objective of trying to  
11:26:09 13 interrupt business operations or to steal intellectual  
11:26:12 14 property.

11:26:12 15 Q. Now, do you also work to protect data from internal  
11:26:17 16 threats?

11:26:17 17 A. Yes, I do.

11:26:18 18 Q. Okay. And can you give the jury some examples of what  
11:26:20 19 you mean by internal threats?

11:26:22 20 A. Yes. So an internal threat would be thought of as any  
11:26:27 21 individual -- that may be an employee or a contractor or  
11:26:30 22 anyone that has access to our environment from with inside  
11:26:37 23 the company or with inside the walls -- is someone we would  
11:26:42 24 consider an insider threat.

11:26:43 25 And my professional opinion is that the goal of an

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

74

11:26:47 1 external threat is to become an insider threat. So by  
11:26:51 2 compromising the network or a system to get in, to then have  
11:26:53 3 the same access that any insider would have.

11:26:56 4 **Q.** And so, broadly, how do you work to help GE protect  
11:27:01 5 information from nondisclosure, from public -- from disclosure  
11:27:06 6 to the public?

11:27:07 7 **A.** Sure. So there's a lot of techniques and different  
11:27:12 8 programs that we have. But a simple structure, I'd say we  
11:27:17 9 think about it as layers of an onion. So we have a bunch of  
11:27:22 10 different ways that we try to do that. So if you think  
11:27:24 11 about our network as almost like the perimeter or fencing of  
11:27:27 12 our company, we have a lot of different network controls and  
11:27:30 13 protections to be able to identify if there was an attempt  
11:27:34 14 or an intrusion, and we have technologies that help us with  
11:27:42 15 that.

11:27:42 16 THE COURT: I am going to interrupt you and  
11:27:42 17 encourage you to go slower.

11:27:42 18 THE WITNESS: Sure.

11:27:44 19 THE COURT: Every time you finish a sentence, pause  
11:27:46 20 before you go to the next sentence. The translator's reading  
11:27:52 21 furiously.

11:27:53 22 THE WITNESS: Sorry.

11:27:54 23 THE COURT: You're doing fine.

11:27:56 24 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:27:56 25 **Q.** Mr. Ridder, let me ask you a few questions. So you

11:27:58 1 said -- let's go through these so we make sure that we are  
11:28:00 2 going at a pace the translators can follow.

11:28:05 3 You made the analogy to the layers of an onion. So let's  
11:28:08 4 start with the outside layer. And I want to think -- I want  
11:28:08 5 to talk broadly too about other security measures.

11:28:10 6 So does GE Aviation use, you know, physical security to  
11:28:17 7 control access to its campuses?

11:28:20 8 **A.** Yes, we do.

11:28:21 9 **Q.** Okay. And can you give the jury some examples of what  
11:28:23 10 you mean by controlling the physical access to the campus?

11:28:28 11 **A.** Sure. And I can give an example what it would be like  
11:28:32 12 for me entering as an employee. So if I'm approaching the  
11:28:37 13 site in Evendale that we were discussing, that has a fenced  
11:28:44 14 perimeter around it. There are turnstiles as a way of entry  
11:28:47 15 where I have to swipe my badge to be able to get through a  
11:28:52 16 turnstile. There is also an area that you can enter where  
11:28:57 17 you have to show your badge to a guard if you're not going  
11:29:00 18 through the turnstile, to validate your badge and your  
11:29:05 19 employment.

11:29:06 20 Once inside of the perimeter, if I am to enter a  
11:29:11 21 building, again, I have to swipe my badge to be able to  
11:29:17 22 ensure I have access to that particular building.

11:29:19 23 And, additionally, if there are areas that have more  
11:29:22 24 restricted information, there's an additional level of  
11:29:26 25 swiping or badging to enter the areas where there may be

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

76

11:29:29 1 even more restricted discussions or information.

11:29:35 2 **Q.** Do you -- does GE -- strike that.

11:29:39 3 Are visitors able to enter the GE Aviation buildings on  
11:29:44 4 campus?

11:29:45 5 **A.** Not without being previously registered and then being  
11:29:49 6 escorted by an active employee.

11:29:52 7 **Q.** All right. So we covered the physical security. If we  
11:29:55 8 go another level deeper and we talk about training, for  
11:30:00 9 example, does GE Aviation provide any training to its  
11:30:03 10 employees?

11:30:04 11 **A.** We do. We provide a lot of different training. We  
11:30:08 12 provide training on the physical security measures we  
11:30:12 13 mentioned and what is appropriate. For example, an area  
11:30:16 14 that requires badging, you have to ensure that if you swipe  
11:30:21 15 your badge, the person behind you is also swiping theirs.  
11:30:25 16 That's a part of our training.

11:30:26 17 We additionally have training on our controls that are  
11:30:33 18 implemented around our cyber security and data protections,  
11:30:38 19 and trainings around safety and trainings around  
11:30:40 20 understanding what is important data to the company, among  
11:30:42 21 other things.

11:30:44 22 **Q.** So you train employees on what might be protected data?

11:30:47 23 **A.** Yes, that's correct.

11:30:52 24 **Q.** Okay. So we have gone through the physical security  
11:30:54 25 layer, the training employees receive.

11:30:57 1 How does the protection of the digital -- of digital  
11:31:00 2 information occur? Can you walk us through, you know, an  
11:31:04 3 average employee logging on to their computer, for example?

11:31:07 4 **A.** Sure. So the average employee would have a computer  
11:31:12 5 that they would, first, when they power up, be presented  
11:31:17 6 with some information reminding them of their obligation to  
11:31:21 7 protect the data and intellectual property that GE has.

11:31:26 8 They would then be required to enter a user name and a  
11:31:31 9 password, and they would also be required to use another  
11:31:36 10 factor of authentication. So a device that you would plug  
11:31:42 11 into the computer or your cell phone as another way to  
11:31:46 12 ensure you are whom you say you are. And then once that is  
11:31:50 13 verified, you would then be given access into the  
11:31:53 14 environment at a base level.

11:31:57 15 **Q.** Okay. You mentioned a device you could plug into your  
11:32:00 16 computer or on your cell phone. Could you briefly describe  
11:32:03 17 the technology you're talking about to the jury?

11:32:05 18 **A.** Sure. So that concept is referred to as two-factor  
11:32:12 19 authentication. But what that really means is making sure  
11:32:15 20 you have a combination of either something that you know,  
11:32:19 21 something that you are -- if you think about your thumb or  
11:32:24 22 your face as you may unlock personal devices with -- and  
11:32:27 23 then something that you have. So the example of the little  
11:32:32 24 USB device I was talking about that you plug in, that would  
11:32:36 25 be an example of having something with you, as well as

11:32:41 1 something you know, being your user name and password.

11:32:43 2 **Q.** Okay. Thank you. Now, at more of a global level --  
11:32:49 3 that's what an individual employee might encounter if they  
11:32:52 4 were working on a campus. At a global level, what do you do  
11:32:57 5 to ensure network security?

11:32:58 6 **A.** Yes. So we have a lot of different technologies that  
11:33:02 7 we use on individual users of the company's laptops or  
11:33:08 8 desktops that help identify what their activity is on that  
11:33:13 9 asset. We also have technologies that help us understand  
11:33:16 10 the activity on the network. And both of these technologies  
11:33:20 11 not only log that type of activity, they actually prevent  
11:33:24 12 and block certain activities -- for example, moving things  
11:33:28 13 off of the computer or trying to access things on the  
11:33:32 14 Internet that we may not want.

11:33:35 15 And then we also have additional controls before you  
11:33:37 16 are able to access some more of our -- or some of our more  
11:33:42 17 important data.

11:33:43 18 **Q.** Have you heard of a concept called "need to know"?

11:33:45 19 **A.** Yes.

11:33:46 20 **Q.** What does that mean for you as the VP of security working  
11:33:50 21 at GE Aviation?

11:33:51 22 **A.** Yeah. So what that means, a need to know, is that  
11:33:56 23 users are not permitted access unless they have a specific  
11:34:01 24 need to know that. So that means there may be multiple  
11:34:08 25 projects going on in the company, but you would only be

11:34:10 1 given access to a project if you needed to know that. And,  
11:34:14 2 more specifically, if there are files or data required for  
11:34:19 3 that project, you are controlled to have access only to what  
11:34:23 4 you need for your part of that project or that program.

11:34:27 5 So as a user, if I log in, I'm only presented with  
11:34:31 6 access to material that is required to do my job, and there  
11:34:37 7 are multiple levels of checks as you are attempting to  
11:34:40 8 access that information.

11:34:42 9 **Q.** So if you're an employee at GE, you're -- is another way  
11:34:46 10 of, I guess, understanding this process, if you're an employee  
11:34:50 11 at GE, you only have access to files that you need to do your  
11:34:54 12 work?

11:34:54 13 **A.** That is correct.

11:34:56 14 **Q.** Does someone who's working on -- I think you mentioned  
11:34:59 15 avionics at the beginning. So someone who's working on  
11:35:03 16 avionics, would they be limited in scope to what they could  
11:35:06 17 access about, you know, fan blade technology?

11:35:10 18 **A.** That is correct.

11:35:10 19 **Q.** Now, we've been talking about what happens on the GE  
11:35:14 20 campus or what happens at the GE workplace. What about a  
11:35:19 21 customer relationship or a supplier relationship? Does GE  
11:35:25 22 Aviation customers have access to sensitive, non-public GE  
11:35:28 23 information?

11:35:28 24 **A.** Not by default. If there is an instance where that  
11:35:32 25 would be required, that need-to-know principle is still in

11:35:36 1 effect. So if required, that would be reviewed by a GE  
11:35:42 2 person to then determine if that was to be approved and  
11:35:45 3 provide access, again, only if that was required.

11:35:49 4 Q. And you mentioned limitations. Would there be  
11:35:53 5 limitations on the access of a customer or a supplier?

11:35:56 6 A. Yes. They would, again, only be permitted access to  
11:35:59 7 what would be needed or required for that particular  
11:36:03 8 interaction or relationship.

11:36:05 9 Q. Okay. Does GE Aviation have joint venture business  
11:36:10 10 relationships?

11:36:10 11 A. Yes, we do.

11:36:11 12 Q. Does GE Aviation protect its sensitive and -- and  
11:36:16 13 information from public disclosure in those areas?

11:36:19 14 A. Yes, we do.

11:36:20 15 Q. How so?

11:36:20 16 A. As part of the joint venture, the way that that would  
11:36:25 17 usually work is each party is bringing something of value.  
11:36:31 18 So, for an example, there might be technology that is the  
11:36:36 19 value. That specific technology that was agreed to and in a  
11:36:41 20 contract determined what the joint venture should have  
11:36:44 21 access to is all that they would be permitted to access and  
11:36:48 22 would require all of the same controls and need to know as  
11:36:53 23 we would do with any other project internally or with any  
11:36:57 24 other customer relationship.

11:36:59 25 Q. And you said the access would still be limited to need to



RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

81

11:37:02 1 know?

11:37:03 2 A. That's correct.

11:37:03 3 Q. So can you give us an example of that?

11:37:08 4 A. Yes. So we have a joint venture called Aviage, and  
11:37:15 5 that is a joint venture with GE Aviation and AVIC. That  
11:37:20 6 particular joint venture has technology around avionics. It  
11:37:27 7 is limited explicitly to that. And that joint venture is  
11:37:30 8 completely isolated from the GE network without any  
11:37:32 9 connections so the technology required for that is then  
11:37:37 10 transferred to be able to be utilized amongst that  
11:37:41 11 relationship, which, again, had to be -- continues to have  
11:37:43 12 to meet the requirements of both parties, but GE  
11:37:48 13 specifically for this example, has for that data to be  
11:37:51 14 utilized in that relationship.

11:37:54 15 Q. I think you mentioned something about a different network  
11:37:57 16 or a different server. What do you mean by that?

11:38:00 17 A. So what I mean by that is, for example, for that joint  
11:38:04 18 venture, you could think about it as a completely separate  
11:38:07 19 company. So if you think about maybe Kroger or Walmart,  
11:38:12 20 they are not going to have -- would not be connected or  
11:38:15 21 talking to each other; they would be separate entities. The  
11:38:21 22 joint venture would be set up in that way as well.

11:38:23 23 Q. So they would have their own separate network apart from  
11:38:28 24 GE's network?

11:38:28 25 A. That is correct.

11:38:29 1 Q. And in terms of the subject matter, it would be limited  
11:38:32 2 in scope?

11:38:32 3 A. That is correct.

11:38:33 4 Q. All right. Are you familiar with the concept of  
11:38:39 5 something called a file directory?

11:38:40 6 A. I am, yes.

11:38:41 7 Q. Can you explain to the ladies and gentlemen of the jury  
11:38:46 8 what that is?

11:38:47 9 A. Yes. So with regards to a computer, a file directory  
11:38:50 10 would be a listing of all the files and folders, including  
11:38:55 11 the names of files, folders, and other detailed information  
11:39:00 12 about everything that would be listed on that computer.

11:39:04 13 Q. Okay. And so someone who received a file directory, what  
11:39:08 14 information would they receive?

11:39:09 15 A. Yes. So, again, you would receive the -- all of the  
11:39:16 16 names of every file and every folder on there. You would  
11:39:19 17 see the directory -- excuse me -- the file path or the way  
11:39:26 18 to get to each one of those files. So it would show you,  
11:39:30 19 stepping through the computer, how to get to each particular  
11:39:36 20 folder and the file within it. It would also show you the  
11:39:39 21 file size, so how big it is, which may be of interest  
11:39:43 22 because a larger file size may be able to assume it has  
11:39:46 23 pictures or videos in it.

11:39:49 24 It will also show you the last time that one of those  
11:39:53 25 files was modified, which may be of interest to know if this

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

83

11:39:56 1 is something someone is currently working on or has worked  
11:39:59 2 on in the past.

11:40:02 3 And it may, as is often done in the business world,  
11:40:06 4 contain names or initials of individuals you're working with  
11:40:10 5 or working for that you might be collaborating with in those  
11:40:15 6 file names, as well as some other information as well.

11:40:19 7 Q. You referenced that this information would be  
11:40:23 8 representative of -- strike that.

11:40:28 9 Is a file directory unique to a computer or to a device?

11:40:32 10 A. It is, yes.

11:40:33 11 Q. So when we're talking about creating a file directory,  
11:40:36 12 you are talking about something that would be created about a  
11:40:39 13 particular computer?

11:40:39 14 A. That is correct.

11:40:40 15 Q. All right. I'd like to show you Exhibit Number 70, which  
11:40:43 16 has been admitted.

11:40:44 17 MS. GLATFELTER: And I'd like to publish it to the  
11:40:46 18 jury, Your Honor?

11:40:47 19 THE COURT: You can show Exhibit 70 to everyone.  
11:40:50 20 Publish.

11:40:53 21 MS. GLATFELTER: If we can go to the last page of  
11:40:55 22 the exhibit.

11:41:02 23 THE WITNESS: I don't believe I have it currently in  
11:41:03 24 front of me.

11:41:04 25 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:41:04 1 Q. Mr. Ridder, if you look at the screen --

11:41:05 2 A. Perfect. Thank you.

11:41:07 3 Q. -- you will see it there.

11:41:08 4 MS. GLATFELTER: And if we scroll down to the  
11:41:10 5 bottom.

11:41:10 6 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:41:13 7 Q. Do you see in that second box where it says "Step 1,  
11:41:18 8 Create Notepad document, txt format," and then there is a Step  
11:41:24 9 2 there. Do you know what these steps are for?

11:41:27 10 A. I do, yes.

11:41:28 11 Q. What are these steps for?

11:41:29 12 A. These steps are the beginning to create a directory, as  
11:41:36 13 we were just discussing, of a particular computer.

11:41:38 14 Q. Based on your experience, can the information in a file  
11:41:46 15 directory be useful to someone who is an external threat, such  
11:41:49 16 as a hacker?

11:41:50 17 A. It is. As I was just describing some of the uses, and  
11:41:53 18 there is some other uses of this technique as well.

11:41:57 19 MS. GLATFELTER: If we can go to Exhibit 72. Just  
11:42:04 20 the attachment of 72.

11:42:10 21 THE COURT: This has been admitted?

11:42:13 22 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, I'm sorry. It's admitted.

11:42:14 23 THE COURT: So to publish it?

11:42:17 24 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor.

11:42:18 25 And if we can go to the attachment, which I believe is

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

85

11:42:22 1 the next page.

11:42:27 2 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:42:28 3 Q. Mr. Ridder, are you able to see this on your screen?

11:42:29 4 A. Yes.

11:42:30 5 Q. Okay. What are we looking at?

11:42:33 6 A. So this would be the output of the instructions that we

11:42:38 7 were looking at on the previous page.

11:42:40 8 Q. I want to go through the details of this in a moment, but

11:42:44 9 have you seen this particular file directory before?

11:42:47 10 A. I have, yes.

11:42:48 11 Q. Did your team assist the FBI in creating it?

11:42:52 12 A. We did help create this document, that's correct.

11:42:57 13 Q. And does this file reveal some of the -- does it reveal

11:43:03 14 any contents of GE files?

11:43:05 15 A. It does reveal the names of files and folders and

11:43:11 16 material that would be found on that computer.

11:43:12 17 Q. But in terms of the content, does it contain the content

11:43:16 18 of any file that's listed here?

11:43:18 19 A. It does not. Just exclusively the name of files and

11:43:24 20 folders and materials on that.

11:43:25 21 Q. Using this first page, at the top of it, can you describe

11:43:29 22 some of the things that we see on the file directory?

11:43:34 23 MS. GLATFELTER: And I'd ask the Court's permission

11:43:36 24 to allow the witness to touch the screen to show which parts

11:43:40 25 he's using. Do we have that technology?

11:43:47 1 THE COURT: Sure.

11:43:47 2 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:43:47 3 Q. So, Mr. Ridder, in a moment, when you're describing a  
11:43:50 4 particular part, you will be able to, you know, circle it on  
11:43:53 5 your screen and the jury will see what you're referring to.

11:44:24 6 Let's start at the top. If we can look at the words  
11:44:29 7 "volume in drive C is windows" and the "volume serial number."  
11:44:35 8 What information does that convey?

11:44:37 9 A. So that is telling me -- if it's okay I'll go ahead and  
11:44:42 10 highlight?

11:44:43 11 Q. Yes.

11:44:43 12 A. So this is telling me that the --

11:44:46 13 Q. Actually, I think it's on my screen.

11:44:50 14 A. So where it says --

11:44:51 15 Q. That's okay. We can turn it off.

11:44:54 16 A. Sorry. So where it says "drive C," that's indicating  
11:44:58 17 that the name of the hard drive or the portion of the  
11:45:03 18 computer where these files and folders are stored is  
11:45:07 19 referred to as "C" in the document. And "Windows 7" is  
11:45:12 20 referencing that the operating system is the Windows 7  
11:45:16 21 version.

11:45:18 22 Q. And what about "volume serial number"? What does that  
11:45:21 23 refer to?

11:45:21 24 A. So that is the unique identifier for that particular  
11:45:28 25 drive. If you think about like a VIN number on a car. That

11:45:31 1 is often what that is for.

11:45:33 2 Q. Okay.

11:45:34 3 THE COURT: Excuse me, counsel. Do you want us to  
11:45:36 4 recess to get this annotation working?

11:45:45 5 MS. GLATFELTER: I think it might be working, but if  
11:45:47 6 it's convenient, if the Court would like to do that, we can do  
11:45:48 7 that.

11:45:49 8 THE COURT: Is it working or would you like me to  
11:45:51 9 come down and straighten it out?

11:45:53 10 MS. GLATFELTER: I think we must have it figured out  
11:45:55 11 because something's highlighted.

11:45:57 12 THE COURT: So we're okay and you can proceed?

11:45:59 13 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor.

11:45:59 14 THE COURT: Very well. Do you want to test it?  
11:46:06 15 That thing you drew through the last time is cool.

11:46:09 16 THE WITNESS: Do you want me to --

11:46:10 17 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:46:10 18 Q. Yes. Where you see "volume serial number."

11:46:12 19 A. Okay. I will underline that.

11:46:14 20 Q. Success.

11:46:15 21 THE COURT: It's working.

11:46:17 22 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor.

11:46:18 23 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:46:18 24 Q. And what does the volume serial number refer to?

11:46:21 25 A. That would be, again, a unique identifier for that

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

88

11:46:28 1 drive C or that storage area. Again, the analogy I would  
11:46:33 2 use is like a VIN number or vehicle identification number on  
11:46:37 3 a car.

11:46:38 4 Q. All right. Stepping back for a moment, you said that  
11:46:41 5 your team helped the FBI create this?

11:46:43 6 A. Yes.

11:46:44 7 Q. And was that a request that the FBI made of GE Aviation?

11:46:48 8 A. It was.

11:46:48 9 Q. And that came -- and how did it come to you?

11:46:52 10 A. That came as a request that was approved and relayed  
11:47:00 11 with the leadership in GE Aviation.

11:47:02 12 Q. So you were directed to do that, directed to create that  
11:47:07 13 or help the FBI on orders from your superiors?

11:47:13 14 A. That is correct.

11:47:13 15 Q. How long is this directory, do you know?

11:47:16 16 A. The overall size of it? It is fairly large. If  
11:47:24 17 printed, would be several pages. I don't know the exact  
11:47:27 18 length or size of it.

11:47:28 19 Q. All right. Does about 60 pages sound right?

11:47:31 20 A. It does.

11:47:32 21 Q. Did you -- how long did it take to create this?

11:47:35 22 A. It was a few days. I don't recall the exact amount of  
11:47:38 23 days. We wanted to make sure we were thorough on ensuring  
11:47:43 24 that any information that may actually be of harm for GE to  
11:47:47 25 go out was properly sanitized or removed. But we also



11:47:53 1 wanted to ensure we had time for it to be reviewed with the  
11:47:57 2 leader of our engineering division, as well as our legal  
11:48:00 3 team and the leadership team. And also to ensure it was not  
11:48:06 4 very easily identified that we had done some of those  
11:48:09 5 sanitation tasks. So that took a few days to make sure that  
11:48:14 6 we felt confident that those objectives were met.

11:48:17 7 **Q.** Okay. And the purpose in going through that process was  
11:48:20 8 to protect GE's information?

11:48:23 9 **A.** That is correct.

11:48:23 10 **Q.** Okay. Going back to this document. Can you describe for  
11:48:29 11 us what these different columns mean on the directory?

11:48:33 12 **A.** Yes. So I will attempt to highlight one of the lines.

11:48:38 13 So if we look at this line here I'm underlining, that  
11:48:43 14 is a date column. Most often in a Windows system is  
11:48:48 15 identifying the last time a document or a file was modified  
11:48:52 16 or updated. So if I continue at that line across, that  
11:48:56 17 would imply this particular line was last modified 3-23-16  
11:49:03 18 at 4:06 p.m.

11:49:06 19 If I go to the column that has the numbers in it, the  
11:49:14 20 54,681 is identifying the size of that file in bytes. So  
11:49:21 21 without getting too technical, that's a way to identify size  
11:49:25 22 of data.

11:49:26 23 And then the column to the right of that is the name of  
11:49:29 24 the file itself. It is separated by a dot, which after the  
11:49:36 25 dot indicates which type of file. So if I circle this, that

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

90

11:49:41 1 did say "htm." That would identify to me that this is a  
11:49:46 2 file for html, or the type of file that an Internet browser  
11:49:53 3 would read for this particular example.

11:49:55 4 Q. And that middle column, I know it's missing there --

11:49:58 5 A. Yes.

11:49:58 6 Q. -- for a particular one you interviewed -- or, I am  
11:50:01 7 sorry -- you underlined, but where it says "dir," what does  
11:50:05 8 that refer to?

11:50:06 9 A. Indicating the directory of -- this is of the directory  
11:50:12 10 with the longer title I'm going to underline here.

11:50:17 11 Q. I see. Thank you.

11:50:18 12 MS. GLATFELTER: If we could go to page 8. And if  
11:50:29 13 we can scroll down just a little bit so more of the page is  
11:50:33 14 full.

11:50:33 15 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:50:34 16 Q. I'd like to go through just a few examples of the types  
11:50:37 17 of files that are contained in the directory.

11:50:40 18 You mention that -- you mention that this directory will  
11:50:45 19 tell you different types of files. Can you give us an example  
11:50:48 20 of -- can you explain that to us using the first line?

11:50:53 21 A. Yes. So the different types of file -- again, I will  
11:50:58 22 underline this part, this ".pdf" -- this is indicating to me  
11:51:04 23 that this is an Adobe pdf file. And then again if I  
11:51:10 24 highlight over here, this is the name of the file continuing  
11:51:16 25 onto this next line here, that would be, again, usually in

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

91

11:51:21 1 naming to describe what is likely the contents of the file.

11:51:24 2 Q. And so is the name of that file "VSE Fan Case Item Number

11:51:30 3 3 Tech Plans Process Flow Chart"?

11:51:33 4 A. That's correct.

11:51:33 5 Q. And how large is that file?

11:51:35 6 A. That would be identified here as 521,460 bytes.

11:51:44 7 Q. And if we scroll down to the middle -- or, I'm sorry --

11:51:50 8 at the bottom of your screen where it says the word

11:51:54 9 "requirements" on the left?

11:51:55 10 A. Yes.

11:51:55 11 Q. Do you see that?

11:51:56 12 A. Yes.

11:51:57 13 Q. I just lost it there.

11:52:08 14 MS. GLATFELTER: One moment, Your Honor.

11:52:09 15 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

11:52:09 16 Q. Do you see an example of a PowerPoint file in this

11:52:13 17 directory?

11:52:14 18 A. I am just looking for that now. Yes, I do.

11:52:23 19 Q. Okay. And where is that on the page? Can you underline

11:52:26 20 that for us?

11:52:26 21 A. Yes. The part that identifies it as a PowerPoint is

11:52:31 22 here, and then this would be the name of the file that is a

11:52:35 23 PowerPoint file (indicating).

11:52:38 24 Q. And is the name of that file "GE9x Trenchfiller Panel

11:52:47 25 VSE"?

RIDDER - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

92

11:52:47 1 A. Yes.

11:52:48 2 Q. Do you know generally what GE9x refers to?

11:52:52 3 A. That refers to one of our engines, GE9x.

11:52:56 4 Q. One of the newest models?

11:52:57 5 A. That's correct.

11:53:01 6 Q. All right. Does the file directory identify the location

11:53:04 7 of the files?

11:53:04 8 A. It does, yes.

11:53:05 9 Q. Okay. And can you describe what you mean by that to the

11:53:08 10 jury?

11:53:09 11 A. Yes. So if I -- again, I'll highlight here. This is

11:53:16 12 where this file is stored on the computer. So the way that

11:53:20 13 I would think about this is like the -- within a

11:53:23 14 neighborhood that I would refer to as C, or the storage

11:53:27 15 device, this user's dash number, dash the rest of that file

11:53:33 16 would be the address that would show you the specific

11:53:35 17 location of the document requirements, or the -- excuse

11:53:43 18 me -- within the folder structure of the computer.

11:53:45 19 Q. So if someone -- if someone received this file but didn't

11:53:51 20 have the computer yet that it belonged to, would they be able

11:53:54 21 to use this to locate the file when they received it?

11:53:57 22 A. Yes.

11:53:58 23 Q. And how would they do that?

11:53:59 24 A. Again, by reading this string that I just

11:54:04 25 underlined -- excuse me -- underlined, they would see that

11:54:08 1 it is on the part of the hard drive called C in "folder  
11:54:11 2 users" and then so on. So they would know exactly where to  
11:54:14 3 locate that specific file.

11:54:16 4 Q. And is that the -- based on your experience at GE  
11:54:21 5 Aviation, is that the type of information that intruders have  
11:54:26 6 tried to obtain in the past?

11:54:27 7 A. Yes.

11:54:28 8 Q. Now, what would happen if someone outside of GE Aviation  
11:54:36 9 got ahold of a GE laptop of an engineer?

11:54:39 10 A. Well --

11:54:41 11 Q. What could they access?

11:54:43 12 A. They would have access to any of the files that would  
11:54:46 13 be stored on that computer, inclusive of some of the  
11:54:51 14 information that we are looking at here. That could contain  
11:54:55 15 and likely would contain a lot of the information we  
11:54:59 16 discussed earlier, depending on their particular role, but  
11:55:03 17 around our engineering designs, practices, processes, test  
11:55:09 18 information -- again, depending on their role.

11:55:11 19 Q. And if an outsider gained access to a GE laptop, could it  
11:55:16 20 cause economic harm to GE Aviation?

11:55:17 21 A. Yes.

11:55:20 22 MS. GLATFELTER: One moment, Your Honor.

11:55:20 23 THE COURT: Very well.

11:55:20 24 (Pause.)

11:55:29 25 MS. GLATFELTER: No further questions, Your Honor.

11:55:30 1 THE COURT: Very well. We're almost at lunchtime.

11:55:39 2 Do you have a preference, Mr. Kohnen? Do you want to start or

11:55:44 3 do you want to break for lunch now?

11:55:46 4 MR. KOHNEN: Your Honor, I expect that I will

11:55:47 5 probably take at least a half an hour, perhaps 45 minutes to

11:55:52 6 an hour, so it might be a good time to break for lunch.

11:55:55 7 THE COURT: Very well. We'll take our lunch break.

11:55:58 8 It's almost time. We'll break until 1:15.

11:56:02 9 During the break, enjoy your lunch. Don't discuss the

11:56:05 10 case among yourselves or with anyone else. No independent

11:56:09 11 research. Continue to keep an open mind.

11:56:12 12 Out of respect for you, we will rise as you leave.

11:56:17 13 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

11:56:19 14 (Jury out at 11:56 a.m.)

11:56:50 15 THE COURT: The jury's left the room. The door is

11:56:57 16 closing.

11:57:01 17 I am prepared to recess, maybe come back a little earlier

11:57:04 18 and chat with you outside the presence of the jury. I told

11:57:07 19 them we would get them at 1:15. If you could be here at 1:05,

11:57:13 20 I will come out and talk to you.

11:57:16 21 Are you ready to recess at this time from the

11:57:18 22 government's perspective?

11:57:19 23 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

11:57:20 24 THE COURT: The defense as well?

11:57:22 25 MR. KOHNEN: Yes, Judge.

11:57:23 1 THE COURT: During the recess, sir, please do not  
11:57:26 2 discuss the testimony you have given. In the spirit of full  
11:57:29 3 disclosure, I have never seen anybody draw a better red line.

11:57:33 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

11:57:33 5 THE COURT: Thank you.

11:57:33 6 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: The court is now in recess.

11:57:35 7 (Lunch recess from 11:57 a.m. until 1:11 p.m.)

01:11:10 8 THE COURT: We're a few minutes from getting the  
01:11:12 9 jury. We're back in the open courtroom on the record. The  
01:11:15 10 jury's not here. I wanted to talk to the lawyers.

01:11:19 11 In response to the Court's ruling this morning about a  
01:11:23 12 curative instruction, the government raised a valid point  
01:11:28 13 regarding the use of the term "trade secret." Specifically  
01:11:34 14 the term "trade secret" has a legal definition, and so when a  
01:11:40 15 witness is asked about a trade secret, there is no guarantee  
01:11:43 16 as to whether the witness' understanding of the trade secret  
01:11:47 17 matches the legal definition.

01:11:49 18 Moreover, the question in and of itself calls for a legal  
01:11:53 19 conclusion. So if the question prompted an objection each  
01:11:58 20 time it is asked, I think I would need to sustain that  
01:12:02 21 objection -- the question calls for a legal conclusion -- and  
01:12:09 22 tell the defense to either rephrase it or I would need to  
01:12:12 23 instruct the jury each time that I will instruct them on the  
01:12:16 24 law and the witness can't answer.

01:12:17 25 The government proposes that the defense should refrain

01:12:20 1 from asking about a trade secret by name and instead phrase  
01:12:26 2 its inquiries using the actual definition of trade secret. I  
01:12:31 3 think that's a fair point, but my hesitation is that the legal  
01:12:34 4 definition is fairly lengthy and it would be awkward to phrase  
01:12:40 5 a question around that definition.

01:12:42 6 But perhaps we could significantly pair down the  
01:12:46 7 definition. I wonder if rather than asking are these trade  
01:12:54 8 secrets, if the question could be asked in two parts: Did X  
01:13:01 9 company generally keep any of this information secret? If the  
01:13:04 10 answer's no, the point is made -- if the answer is no, the  
01:13:11 11 point's made. If the answer is yes, they generally kept it  
01:13:16 12 secret, then the second part of the question is was keeping  
01:13:23 13 the information secret important to ensuring that others  
01:13:26 14 cannot profit from them, or something to that effect.

01:13:31 15 It's muddled, but I think I need to explain that, there  
01:13:35 16 having been no objections previously, I am forced to conclude  
01:13:39 17 that asking a lay person whether there are any trade secrets  
01:13:43 18 here calls for a legal conclusion that that witness cannot  
01:13:48 19 answer, and I would have to jump in each time it was used.

01:13:55 20 What's the defense make of all of this?

01:14:00 21 MR. KOHNEN: Your Honor, I think I'd like an  
01:14:04 22 opportunity -- I'd like an opportunity to consult with my  
01:14:08 23 colleagues on the question, Judge. I think my visceral  
01:14:12 24 reaction, if you will forgive me, is I think the Court might  
01:14:16 25 be unintentionally leading us down a bit of a slippery slope.



01:14:21 1 And here's why: We're now blending law with facts. I think  
01:14:28 2 that's going to confuse the jury. And here's a great example.  
01:14:33 3 On October 25th, October 26th, and October 27th, there were  
01:14:38 4 three meetings or one long three-day meeting, however you want  
01:14:42 5 to look at it, at the General Electric Aviation Response  
01:14:45 6 Center. The meetings included engineers, but the meetings  
01:14:50 7 also included lawyers, and the meetings obviously included  
01:14:57 8 what GE considered to be proprietary information. We've heard  
01:15:02 9 that term a great deal, as the Court's aware.

01:15:04 10 At the end of the day, the consensus from the head  
01:15:10 11 engineer, a German fellow whose name I've forgotten, was that  
01:15:14 12 no proprietary information got out from Mr. Zheng's  
01:15:22 13 PowerPoint, no trade secrets had been revealed. Now, I don't  
01:15:25 14 know what definition they were using. We had a collection of  
01:15:29 15 engineers, special agents, and lawyers, but to expect anybody,  
01:15:36 16 including lawyers in this case, to have a consistent opinion  
01:15:40 17 on what a trade secret is or should be or may be is fraught  
01:15:44 18 with peril.

01:15:45 19 THE COURT: It's what?

01:15:47 20 MR. KOHNEN: It's dangerous.

01:15:48 21 May I consult?

01:15:49 22 THE COURT: Yes. I'm just trying to avoid having to  
01:15:55 23 cut off the defense each time the phrase "trade secret" is  
01:16:00 24 used. And I'd like to hear from the government, but I guess  
01:16:03 25 the defense needs to caucus.

01:17:21 1 (Pause.)

01:17:24 2 MR. KOHNEN: Your Honor, we understand and share  
01:17:26 3 your concern. Honestly, we do. We're not sure that there is  
01:17:30 4 an answer. We think that if we use the word "trade secret"  
01:17:37 5 and the conditions are appropriate, it's not -- we think that  
01:17:40 6 if we ask a question about trade secrets and it's not obvious  
01:17:43 7 what we're asking, we could define it for the witness first or  
01:17:46 8 ask the witness to define it or just stay the heck away from  
01:17:50 9 the words "trade secret." And we'd like to give that a try.

01:17:54 10 THE COURT: And what?

01:17:55 11 MR. KOHNEN: And we'd like to give that a try. And  
01:17:57 12 part of the reason for that, Judge, is we think probably  
01:18:00 13 there's only going to be one more witness of substance on the  
01:18:05 14 issue, and Mr. McBride has indicated that he can be as careful  
01:18:12 15 as possible to avoid the situation that the Court describes.

01:18:16 16 THE COURT: Well, I appreciate your willingness to  
01:18:21 17 work this through, and if you avoid using "trade secret," I'm  
01:18:24 18 happy. If you use "trade secret," I think I'm going to be  
01:18:27 19 compelled to interject, "That calls for a legal conclusion.  
01:18:31 20 This witness is not a lawyer, can't make a legal conclusion.  
01:18:37 21 Can't even opine. And I will tell you, jury, what the  
01:18:41 22 definition of a trade secret is, and you will abide by it."

01:18:46 23 And I was trying to give you an approach, is it a secret?  
01:18:56 24 Was it an advantage to keep it a secret? But if you are going  
01:19:00 25 to stay away from "trade secret," great. If you're not, I'm

01:19:03 1 going to have to interject as I indicated.

01:19:07 2 MR. KOHNEN: Judge, we have been so advised, and we  
01:19:10 3 will follow your suggestion. And we also understand that if  
01:19:15 4 we fail to do that, you will see to it that the matter's  
01:19:18 5 corrected.

01:19:20 6 THE COURT: Let the record reflect you're smirking  
01:19:23 7 at me on that last sentence and that I'm smirking back at you,  
01:19:26 8 so we're even.

01:19:27 9 MR. KOHNEN: That's a sign of respect, Your Honor.  
01:19:29 10 Thank you.

01:19:30 11 THE COURT: Does the government wish to be heard  
01:19:31 12 further on the issue, Ms. Glatfelter?

01:19:35 13 MS. GLATFELTER: No, Your Honor. And we appreciate  
01:19:37 14 the clarification. Thank you.

01:19:38 15 THE COURT: Very well. Are we ready for the jury  
01:19:41 16 from the government's perspective?

01:19:43 17 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes. Would it be permissible to  
01:19:46 18 have our witness come in the room now?

01:19:49 19 THE COURT: Yes. Let's get the witness so we don't  
01:19:52 20 have to wait. We talked about that.

01:19:55 21 Is the defense ready?

01:19:56 22 MR. KOHNEN: Yes, Your Honor.

01:20:01 23 THE COURT: Let's call for the jury. It will take a  
01:20:05 24 couple of minutes.

01:20:22 25 The witness can come on back up to the hot seat. We've

01:20:26 1 called for the jury.

01:20:41 2 So, Mr. Witness, you are doing great, but I really need  
01:20:46 3 you to go slow.

01:20:47 4 THE WITNESS: Sure.

01:20:48 5 THE COURT: Try and pause every time you hear a  
01:20:54 6 period.

01:20:55 7 THE WITNESS: Will do.

01:21:25 8 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

01:21:27 9 (Jury in at 1:21 p.m.)

01:21:56 10 THE COURT: You may all be seated.

01:21:58 11 The 15 members of the jury have rejoined us after the  
01:22:02 12 lunch break. Welcome back. Thank you for your work.

01:22:05 13 We'll continue to hear testimony from this witness. At  
01:22:09 14 this stage the defense has an opportunity to ask questions.

01:22:13 15 The witness remains under oath.

01:22:15 16 Mr. Kohnen.

01:22:20 17 MR. KOHNEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

01:22:21 18 THE COURT: Yes.

01:22:23 19 **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

01:22:26 20 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:22:27 21 **Q.** Mr. Ridder, with the Court's permission I am removing my  
01:22:30 22 mask, and I think the judge would be amenable to you doing so  
01:22:35 23 if you want to as well.

01:22:35 24 THE COURT: You don't have to. If you want to, you  
01:22:38 25 can.

01:22:38 1 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:22:38 2 Q. I just find it makes it easier for me to be heard, and  
01:22:41 3 you're doing fine. You're being heard, you know.

01:22:43 4 A. I'm happy to speak loudly, but for some personal family  
01:22:47 5 health reasons, I'll keep mine on. But thank you.

01:22:50 6 Q. I completely understand.

01:22:51 7 THE COURT: And you'll keep your voice up,  
01:22:53 8 Mr. Kohnen.

01:22:54 9 MR. KOHNEN: I will, Your Honor.

01:22:55 10 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:22:55 11 Q. Mr. Ridder, I am not as technically savvy as  
01:23:01 12 Ms. Glatfelter is, especially after hearing her direct exam of  
01:23:06 13 you, nor am I apparently as tech savvy as the Judge is, but I  
01:23:11 14 hope you'll bear with me on this stuff.

01:23:13 15 One of the things I wanted to get right after really is  
01:23:17 16 this directory that was created, or I'll use the word  
01:23:24 17 "fabricated" if you'll excuse the pun.

01:23:27 18 Records reveal that the FBI got that directory from you  
01:23:31 19 on or about February 14th of 2018. Does that sound about  
01:23:34 20 right?

01:23:34 21 A. It does.

01:23:35 22 Q. And we heard Special Agent Hull testify that he had  
01:23:41 23 requested it sometime before that. And we now understand from  
01:23:47 24 your testimony what went on in the interim between the request  
01:23:50 25 and your sharing it with him.

01:23:53 1 What I want to get to is a couple of things. Number one,  
01:23:59 2 we keep talking about a directory, but we're talking about a  
01:24:04 3 directory like a table of contents. In other words, it's the  
01:24:08 4 table of contents, but the pages to the book aren't there. Is  
01:24:13 5 that a fair analogy?

01:24:14 6 A. I would say that that listing is again a list of the  
01:24:19 7 file names and the file folders. Does it reveal the  
01:24:24 8 contents of those files or folders? It does not, but it  
01:24:27 9 does describe in many cases what you may see in there.

01:24:29 10 Q. Fair enough. So they're the titles?

01:24:32 11 A. They are the names of the documents.

01:24:35 12 Q. Okay. Now, you testified that you prepared this thing,  
01:24:41 13 and I want to get into a little bit of the detail. Did you  
01:24:44 14 start with Mr. Zheng's original directory?

01:24:48 15 A. Yes, we did.

01:24:49 16 Q. Okay. And did you -- you were doing this, as we went  
01:25:00 17 over it, at the suggestion of the FBI, right?

01:25:02 18 A. With approval from the leadership and legal team, yes.

01:25:05 19 Q. My point is the request came from the FBI, correct?

01:25:08 20 A. That is correct.

01:25:08 21 Q. Okay. And it came from Special Agent Hull, I assume?

01:25:12 22 A. I believe so.

01:25:13 23 Q. Okay. Was anybody else from the FBI involved?

01:25:16 24 A. I don't recall the specific members at that time. It  
01:25:20 25 was many years ago.

01:25:21 1 Q. Okay. How did they ask? How did they approach you and  
01:25:24 2 tell you what they wanted?

01:25:26 3 A. The request was made in front of the leadership team  
01:25:32 4 and the legal team with GE Aviation, which we then -- they  
01:25:37 5 had a discussion about outside without the FBI presence and  
01:25:41 6 then provided me the direction.

01:25:43 7 Q. Okay. So this was a meeting; is that fair?

01:25:46 8 A. Yes.

01:25:48 9 Q. Okay. And who was at the meeting? You mentioned GE  
01:25:51 10 leadership, and I don't think I necessarily need anymore  
01:25:55 11 names. You're kind of the top of the ladder I'm interested in  
01:25:59 12 climbing, but what about from the FBI? Who was there from the  
01:26:02 13 FBI?

01:26:02 14 A. To be honest, I don't recall who the members were that  
01:26:06 15 were there in that meeting.

01:26:07 16 Q. Okay. Can you describe for the jury what the pitch was,  
01:26:11 17 what the ask was, and how they presented this to this  
01:26:15 18 assembled group at GE Aviation?

01:26:18 19 A. Well, since the ask had come in from the defendant, the  
01:26:24 20 request was if we would be willing to provide something that  
01:26:30 21 would have this type of information in it. And for us to  
01:26:34 22 understand internally what the risk was, was a conversation  
01:26:39 23 we had separately.

01:26:40 24 Q. Okay. So you said that the ask came in from the  
01:26:46 25 defendant. I don't want to get into that too much, but at

01:26:52 1 least we believed that the FBI was keeping you apprised of  
01:26:54 2 their investigation; is that fair?

01:26:55 3 A. I was in some meetings where there were some  
01:26:58 4 discussions of that, but I was not in every one of those  
01:27:01 5 meetings.

01:27:01 6 Q. Yeah. And we'll get to that in a minute. But what I  
01:27:05 7 want to focus on is this meeting when they asked you to  
01:27:11 8 fabricate, as I said, or create, or edit Mr. Zheng's  
01:27:18 9 directory, right? Did they tell you what they wanted the  
01:27:22 10 directory -- what they wanted to accomplish with the  
01:27:27 11 directory, what they wanted the directory to do to the person  
01:27:30 12 who reads it?

01:27:32 13 A. I don't recall those details, to be honest, but there  
01:27:35 14 wasn't a direction of what the end state, like the full  
01:27:40 15 details of that was not part of the discussion I recall.

01:27:45 16 Q. Okay. Did they -- did they leave you with the conclusion  
01:27:51 17 that they were preparing bait; that they were baiting a hook,  
01:27:57 18 so to speak?

01:27:58 19 A. I don't recall that being a particular part of the  
01:28:03 20 discussion. There were discussions about what the potential  
01:28:07 21 risks might be that we talked about GE Aviation in the  
01:28:10 22 company. I don't recall the full details of the discussion,  
01:28:13 23 to be honest.

01:28:14 24 Q. You know, Mr. Ridder, if I were you, I would be focused  
01:28:20 25 on the risks to GE Aviation also.



01:28:22 1 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:28:24 2 Argumentative.

01:28:25 3 THE COURT: Questions for the witness, please.

01:28:27 4 MR. KOHNEN: I'm sorry?

01:28:28 5 THE COURT: Questions for the witness, please.

01:28:30 6 MR. KOHNEN: Very well, Your Honor.

01:28:31 7 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:28:31 8 **Q.** Mr. Ridder, I understand where you're focused, but what

01:28:33 9 I'm asking is for you to look away from your focus for a

01:28:36 10 minute and try to recall what it is the FBI said they wanted

01:28:38 11 in that directory.

01:28:41 12 MS. GLATFELTER: Your Honor, objection.

01:28:42 13 THE COURT: And the basis?

01:28:44 14 MS. GLATFELTER: Asked and answered several times.

01:28:46 15 THE COURT: You can ask it again.

01:28:48 16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

01:28:49 17 THE COURT: You can answer the question.

01:28:50 18 THE WITNESS: I'm being truthful. I honestly don't

01:28:54 19 remember the specifics of the meeting that took place several

01:28:59 20 years ago.

01:28:59 21 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:28:59 22 **Q.** Okay. That's fair. Do you remember anything in

01:29:03 23 particular that was added to the directory?

01:29:05 24 **A.** I don't recall, to be honest.

01:29:08 25 **Q.** Do you remember anything in particular that was deleted

01:29:10 1 from the directory?

01:29:11 2 A. I don't recall the specific names of files, but there  
01:29:17 3 were files or folders that we deleted from there that we  
01:29:20 4 thought may have information that would be sensitive to GE.

01:29:23 5 Q. I understand that. Is there anything else that you  
01:29:28 6 recall that was deleted?

01:29:29 7 A. Not that I can remember.

01:29:33 8 Q. Was this directory designed to look as if it actually was  
01:29:40 9 Mr. Zheng's directory? Was that the objective?

01:29:43 10 A. Yes, it was.

01:29:44 11 Q. And was it designed or assembled so that new items,  
01:29:49 12 things that were added to the directory would be appealing to  
01:29:51 13 someone who you understood would be interested in the content  
01:29:56 14 behind the directory?

01:29:57 15 A. To be honest, that would be out of my expertise. That  
01:30:00 16 was something that was -- the contents of the files and the  
01:30:05 17 specific file names that would be allowed to be in there or  
01:30:08 18 not was a discussion with the leader of engineering.

01:30:12 19 Q. Okay. What about Special Agent Hull? Didn't he tell you  
01:30:20 20 what he would like to see in the directory?

01:30:22 21 A. I do not recall that being the case.

01:30:24 22 Q. Did anybody from the FBI suggest or okay or collaborate  
01:30:31 23 on what the directory might trick a person into believing the  
01:30:36 24 contents were?

01:30:37 25 A. Again --

01:30:39 1 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:30:40 2 THE COURT: Yes?

01:30:42 3 MS. GLATFELTER: Argumentative.

01:30:45 4 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:30:45 5 Q. Did anybody from the FBI have any role in the directory

01:30:48 6 that you testified you made up and changed?

01:30:51 7 A. So nobody of the FBI was with me or my team while we

01:30:57 8 were creating that document.

01:31:01 9 Q. I want to be clear, if I wasn't clear before. This was

01:31:06 10 just a directory. There wasn't a hard drive that it

01:31:12 11 actually -- whose content it actually reflected, right?

01:31:15 12 A. Are you referring to the document we've been

01:31:18 13 discussing?

01:31:18 14 Q. Yeah.

01:31:19 15 A. Yeah, that file did not contain the -- did not contain

01:31:23 16 actual files or folders from a computer. It was a listing

01:31:27 17 of files and folders on the computer.

01:31:30 18 Q. All right. We've seen reports that indicate that you and

01:31:37 19 the engineers you've referred to said that any data released

01:31:44 20 would not --

01:31:45 21 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:31:46 22 THE COURT: Excuse me. Objection?

01:31:48 23 MS. GLATFELTER: Hearsay and improper impeachment.

01:31:51 24 THE COURT: Hearsay and improper impeachment.

01:31:56 25 Sustained.

01:31:58 1 MR. KOHNEN: I'll ask the question -- a different  
01:32:00 2 question, Your Honor.

01:32:01 3 THE COURT: Very well.

01:32:02 4 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:32:02 5 Q. Did you assure the FBI that -- on behalf of your company,  
01:32:05 6 that any data released would not compromise any of GE's  
01:32:09 7 equities?

01:32:10 8 A. I don't recall that specific conversation, but my  
01:32:14 9 objective in creating that was to make sure that any of  
01:32:17 10 those files or folder names did not release any specific  
01:32:22 11 information about, you know, our technologies in themselves  
01:32:28 12 that might not be known.

01:32:30 13 Q. Okay. When news of this investigation leaked out, there  
01:32:36 14 was an assurance by General Electric that none of their  
01:32:40 15 information had been compromised. Are you aware of that?

01:32:43 16 A. I don't recall the specific communication that was  
01:32:47 17 given publicly at the time to know the exact wording of  
01:32:52 18 that.

01:32:52 19 Q. Do you remember it generally?

01:32:53 20 A. I do remember generally.

01:32:55 21 Q. And the United States Attorney himself commented  
01:32:59 22 likewise. Do you remember that?

01:32:59 23 A. Yes.

01:33:00 24 Q. Okay. Now, with respect to this directory, did it  
01:33:10 25 contain titles or whatever the description is, whatever you

01:33:17 1 call the description, that would lead the reader to believe  
01:33:23 2 that there was GE proprietary information contained within the  
01:33:30 3 hard drive it was describing?

01:33:32 4 **A.** On that file directory we looked at, there are file  
01:33:37 5 names that you would come to that conclusion. Which ones  
01:33:40 6 were created and which ones were on there at the time, I  
01:33:44 7 don't know the specific difference from memory.

01:33:46 8 **Q.** Okay. Now, there's a certain material that Mr. Zheng  
01:33:51 9 accessed that the jurors have heard about. And that material,  
01:33:56 10 as we understood -- as I understood the testimony, was stuff  
01:33:59 11 that was not allowed to be kept on an employee's hard drive.  
01:34:04 12 Are you familiar with the material I'm talking about  
01:34:06 13 generally?

01:34:06 14 **A.** Generally, I'm familiar with some of the material that  
01:34:09 15 was on there.

01:34:10 16 **Q.** Right. So there were four or five items. I think they  
01:34:13 17 were pdf's --

01:34:16 18 MS. GLATFELTER: Your Honor, objection.

01:34:17 19 THE COURT: Basis?

01:34:19 20 MS. GLATFELTER: Scope.

01:34:21 21 May I have a sidebar, please? If necessary.

01:34:27 22 THE COURT: Did you ask for a sidebar?

01:34:29 23 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor. If necessary.

01:34:31 24 THE COURT: Come on down.

01:34:32 25 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you.

01:34:33 1 (At sidebar.)

01:40:49 2 THE COURT: Ms. Glatfelter.

01:40:49 3 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes. Mr. Kohnen's inquiring about  
01:40:49 4 meetings that happened in relation to Mr. Zheng. This was not  
01:40:49 5 a subject of direct examination. He, I think, is going into  
01:40:49 6 the area of asking what the conclusion of the meetings with  
01:40:49 7 the engineers were. Agent Hull has already conceded on the  
01:40:49 8 stand that there was no trade secret.

01:40:49 9 THE COURT: That there was?

01:40:49 10 MS. GLATFELTER: There was not a trade secret  
01:40:49 11 disclosed in the presentation given in China. They were  
01:40:49 12 export controlled materials. So not only is this outside the  
01:40:49 13 scope of direct, but this is irrelevant and it's misleading  
01:40:49 14 because it's about Mr. Zheng and what happened to him as  
01:40:49 15 opposed to the defendant who is on trial and his files. So  
01:40:50 16 we're conflating the file directory with what was on  
01:40:50 17 Mr. Zheng's computer at a completely different time.

01:40:50 18 MR. KOHNEN: Judge, Ms. Glatfelter's giving me more  
01:40:50 19 credit than I deserve. Right now I'm still trying to get to  
01:40:50 20 the things that were used by this witness in the composition  
01:40:50 21 of the directory, and I'm trying to get him to tell us what  
01:40:50 22 was in the directory that would have been of interest to  
01:40:50 23 readers such as Mr. Xu.

01:40:50 24 The pdf's came up because they are information that  
01:40:50 25 Mr. -- that Mr. Zheng actually downloaded. Actually ran

01:40:51 1 through his computer. I can use another example, but what I  
01:40:51 2 want to demonstrate is that this witness put on that directory  
01:40:51 3 an access path to material that is not supposed to be kept on  
01:40:51 4 GE engineer hard drives. I think that's important.

01:40:51 5 THE COURT: Is there a distinction, perhaps?

01:40:51 6 MS. GLATFELTER: I don't understand actually his --  
01:40:51 7 I don't understand his argument.

01:40:51 8 THE COURT: You're saying that you think they put on  
01:40:51 9 the directory things that an employee should not have in his  
01:40:51 10 computer?

01:40:51 11 MR. KOHNEN: I do. But that the employee can access  
01:40:51 12 through that computer on GE's servers -- from GE's servers.

01:40:52 13 MS. GLATFELTER: None of that -- none of this was  
01:40:52 14 done. The witness has answered this several times. And these  
01:40:52 15 questions are now -- now, if that's the purpose of the  
01:40:52 16 questions, they're misleading.

01:40:52 17 He's already answered the question, the FBI had no -- no  
01:40:52 18 participation in making this document. They made it  
01:40:53 19 internally based on what was going to be released and  
01:40:53 20 concerned about that --

01:40:53 21 THE COURT: And he made up the directory, and one of  
01:40:53 22 the items was something that's not allowed to be stored on a  
01:40:53 23 GE computer. Is that the thrust of your line of inquiry?

01:40:53 24 MR. KOHNEN: Yes.

01:40:53 25 MS. GLATFELTER: If that's where he's going. I

01:40:53 1 mean, he was referencing the meetings and the engineer

01:40:53 2 meetings, so --

01:40:53 3 THE COURT: That was a valid objection and valid to

01:40:53 4 have a sidebar.

01:40:53 5 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor.

01:40:53 6 THE COURT: Do you want to be heard?

01:40:53 7 MS. FRANKIAN: Can I ask something?

01:40:53 8 (Pause.)

01:40:53 9 THE COURT: Mr. Kohnen, why is that line of inquiry

01:40:53 10 relevant?

01:40:53 11 MR. KOHNEN: Judge, this is bait.

01:40:53 12 THE COURT: This is?

01:40:53 13 MR. KOHNEN: Bait. They are putting this out there

01:40:53 14 to lure the guy.

01:40:53 15 THE COURT: I get that, okay.

01:40:53 16 MR. KOHNEN: To lure someone. The sexier the stuff

01:40:53 17 on the directory, the sexier the stuff that's available

01:40:53 18 through that hard drive makes it more appealing. It's more

01:40:54 19 bait or sweeter bait, if you will, and I think the jury is

01:40:54 20 entitled to know just what lengths these folks went to to get

01:40:54 21 that bait in the pot.

01:40:54 22 MS. GLATFELTER: Well, that is disingenuous because

01:40:54 23 this was created at the defendant's request. He sent an email

01:40:55 24 asking for the creation of a file directory. They used --

01:40:55 25 they created the file directory, and they sent it, and so now



01:40:55 1 we are changing arguments here midstream.

01:40:55 2 THE COURT: I am going to stop. You can ask the  
01:40:55 3 question, was there stuff added -- do you know if there was  
01:40:55 4 stuff added to the directory that included stuff that a GE  
01:40:55 5 employee would not be allowed to have on his computer, and  
01:40:55 6 then move on.

01:40:55 7 I think you've exhausted the line of questions as to his  
01:40:55 8 role. He doesn't remember.

01:40:55 9 So one question in that regard. I'll see you in court.

01:40:56 10 (In open court.)

01:40:58 11 THE COURT: Okay, you can proceed.

01:40:59 12 MR. KOHNEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

01:41:01 13 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:41:02 14 Q. Mr. Ridder, I'm going to try to ask my question a little  
01:41:04 15 more clearly.

01:41:06 16 THE COURT: Keep your voice up please.

01:41:08 17 MR. KOHNEN: Very well, Your Honor.

01:41:10 18 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:41:10 19 Q. Was there anything on the hard drive that you fabricated  
01:41:15 20 that indicated access to material that should not have been  
01:41:21 21 kept on the computer of an engineer like Mr. Zheng?

01:41:28 22 A. That is beyond my expertise. That would be an answer  
01:41:30 23 better for the engineering team.

01:41:37 24 Q. Mr. Ridder, you're the vice president of cyber security?

01:41:41 25 A. That's correct.

01:41:41 1 Q. You don't know what engineers are allowed to have on  
01:41:45 2 their hard drives and what they're not?

01:41:47 3 A. I don't know what each specific engineer is supposed to  
01:41:51 4 have on what -- their computer at that specific point in  
01:41:55 5 time. At the file level, the answer would be no, not for  
01:42:00 6 all of the thousands of engineers that we have.

01:42:06 7 Q. Okay. So this was February of 2018. I think we heard  
01:42:13 8 from prior testimony that it was February 14th, Valentine's  
01:42:18 9 Day, when you guys turned over the directory to the FBI. Does  
01:42:21 10 that sound right?

01:42:22 11 A. I don't remember the specific date, but it sounds  
01:42:26 12 around the right time.

01:42:27 13 Q. Okay. And you said that there was a meeting before that.  
01:42:33 14 I wasn't clear on how far precisely in advance of February  
01:42:38 15 14th you think that meeting at least might have taken place.

01:42:41 16 A. I don't recall specifically, but at least a few days.

01:42:45 17 Q. Okay. All right. And you were cooperating with the FBI,  
01:42:49 18 right?

01:42:49 19 A. I was. At the direction of my leadership, I was  
01:42:55 20 following the directions that we had, that's correct.

01:42:57 21 Q. Well, I mean, you met with the FBI several times before  
01:43:01 22 that, right?

01:43:02 23 A. That is correct. But my directions came directly from  
01:43:07 24 my leadership team at GE, not from the FBI.

01:43:21 25 MR. KOHNEN: May I have a moment, Your Honor?

RIDDER - CROSS (Kohnen)

115

01:43:23 1 THE COURT: Yes.

01:43:43 2 (Pause.)

01:43:43 3 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:43:44 4 Q. Mr. Ridder, it looks like, from what we've learned, that  
01:43:54 5 you either met with or separately communicated with FBI Agents  
01:44:01 6 Hull, Reigle, and sometimes Supervisory Special Agent Murphy  
01:44:08 7 on at least 11 occasions between September -- I'm sorry --  
01:44:13 8 July of 2017 and November of 2017. Does that sound about  
01:44:18 9 right?

01:44:18 10 A. It does.

01:44:19 11 Q. Okay. When did you first hear about the investigation  
01:44:26 12 involving Daihu, also known as David Zheng?

01:44:35 13 A. I believe that was sometime in July of 2017.

01:44:40 14 Q. Okay. Our information is that on July --

01:44:44 15 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:44:45 16 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:44:46 17 Q. -- July 10 --

01:44:47 18 THE COURT: Excuse me?

01:44:48 19 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:44:49 20 THE COURT: Basis?

01:44:52 21 MS. GLATFELTER: Form and improper.

01:44:52 22 THE COURT: Sustained as to form.

01:44:56 23 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:44:56 24 Q. Would July 10, 2017, sound like about the right time for  
01:45:01 25 this first notice of yours?

01:45:02 1 A. I don't recall the specific date, but I do recall it  
01:45:05 2 being in July.

01:45:06 3 Q. Okay. Do you recall a meeting with a gentleman named  
01:45:13 4 Huffman Handler and yourself regarding Mr. Zheng?

01:45:22 5 A. We had multiple meetings. I am not sure which one you  
01:45:26 6 are referring to specifically.

01:45:27 7 Q. I am referring to the one I believe, at least, was on  
01:45:33 8 July 10th of 2017. Does that sound right?

01:45:34 9 A. I do not recall the specific date of those meetings.

01:45:37 10 Q. Well, you participated in a phone call with the FBI after  
01:45:40 11 the meeting I'm talking about; is that correct?

01:45:41 12 THE COURT: Keep your voice up.

01:45:42 13 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't recall. Quite  
01:45:46 14 possibly, but I don't recall.

01:45:47 15 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:45:48 16 Q. Okay. Did you do an initial review of Mr. Zheng's  
01:45:53 17 GE-issued computers at about the time we're talking about?

01:45:57 18 A. We -- yes, we did a review after this information.

01:46:04 19 Q. And did you report in any way, shape, or form the results  
01:46:06 20 of that initial review to the FBI?

01:46:09 21 A. I reported that to the leadership team that we have.

01:46:14 22 Q. So you didn't participate in a call with the FBI after  
01:46:18 23 that initial review?

01:46:19 24 A. After that initial review, we reviewed it internally as  
01:46:22 25 a company, and we then shared the findings that we had at

01:46:27 1 that time.

01:46:27 2 Q. Shared the findings. "We," including you?

01:46:31 3 A. Yes.

01:46:31 4 Q. By phone with the FBI mid July 2017; is that fair?

01:46:38 5 A. I don't recall if it was over the phone or not. But,  
01:46:41 6 yes.

01:46:42 7 Q. Okay. Do you recall a meeting that took place the next  
01:46:46 8 day at GE Aviation and eight GE Aviation employees were there  
01:46:52 9 along with the agents, the FBI agents?

01:46:55 10 A. That -- I don't remember that specifically, but that  
01:46:58 11 does sound like that would have occurred.

01:47:02 12 Q. Okay. There was a fellow named Carl Bowman who was  
01:47:08 13 Mr. Zheng's supervisor that was there. Does that refresh your  
01:47:11 14 recollection a little bit?

01:47:12 15 A. It does not, no.

01:47:15 16 Q. Okay. Supervisory Special Agent Joshua Murphy was there,  
01:47:20 17 and he ended the meeting by saying something along the lines  
01:47:23 18 of not enough information that's been --

01:47:25 19 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:47:26 20 THE COURT: Sustained, sustained, sustained,  
01:47:27 21 sustained.

01:47:28 22 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:47:28 23 Q. Do you remember the meeting?

01:47:29 24 A. I honestly don't recall the specifics of that meeting.

01:47:33 25 Q. All right. Two weeks after -- approximately two weeks

01:47:37 1 later, a number of emails that had been accessed through GE's  
01:47:43 2 servers, email addresses were shared with the FBI. Do you  
01:47:47 3 remember doing that?

01:47:48 4 **A.** I do not remember doing that.

01:47:54 5 **Q.** There was a two-day meeting in mid August where more  
01:48:00 6 detailed results of --

01:48:01 7 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:48:02 8 THE COURT: Basis?

01:48:03 9 MS. GLATFELTER: Counsel's testifying. He's been  
01:48:05 10 testifying for the last few minutes when he's supposed to be  
01:48:09 11 asking questions.

01:48:10 12 THE COURT: Sustained as to form.

01:48:13 13 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:48:13 14 **Q.** Do you remember meeting over two days with special agents  
01:48:19 15 of the FBI and reporting to them on your analysis of  
01:48:25 16 Mr. Zheng's three GE-issued computers?

01:48:29 17 **A.** I recall having shared those findings. I don't recall  
01:48:35 18 whether it was over a two-day meeting or not.

01:48:38 19 **Q.** Do you recall who actually did the forensic analysis of  
01:48:44 20 the hard drives?

01:48:44 21 **A.** I don't recall the specific person, but it would have  
01:48:48 22 been somebody on my team.

01:48:49 23 **Q.** Was it Taylor Lord maybe?

01:48:52 24 **A.** Yes, that was quite possibly.

01:48:55 25 **Q.** Gordon Myers?

01:48:56 1 A. Yes, that would also be another member.

01:49:00 2 Q. And then there was a meeting, a big meeting at the  
01:49:08 3 response center, I think it's called, on October 25th, 26th,  
01:49:12 4 and 27th, which I mentioned previously.

01:49:15 5 THE COURT: Keep your voice up please or stand  
01:49:17 6 closer to the microphone.

01:49:18 7 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:49:18 8 Q. Did you attend that meeting?

01:49:19 9 MR. KOHNEN: Sorry, Your Honor.

01:49:21 10 THE WITNESS: I apologize. Could you repeat the  
01:49:23 11 beginning of that?

01:49:23 12 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:49:23 13 Q. Yes. I mentioned a meeting that took place over three  
01:49:26 14 days or three meetings over three consecutive dates on October  
01:49:31 15 25th, October 26th, and October 27th of 2017. Did you attend  
01:49:34 16 that meeting or any one of those days?

01:49:37 17 A. I don't recall what specific meetings I attended at  
01:49:41 18 that --

01:49:41 19 Q. Okay.

01:49:41 20 A. -- throughout those days.

01:49:45 21 Q. That takes us to November 1st of 2017. Did you  
01:49:50 22 participate in an interview of Mr. Zheng with somebody named  
01:49:56 23 Stephen Schwarz on that date?

01:49:59 24 A. I don't recall if that was the specific date, but I did  
01:50:01 25 participate in an interview.

01:50:02 1 Q. Okay. Can you tell the jury a little bit about that  
01:50:05 2 interview?

01:50:08 3 A. We were having an interview with, as you mentioned, the  
01:50:13 4 employee Zheng, and the intention of understanding any  
01:50:17 5 intellectual property information that he may have shared  
01:50:22 6 that would be GE's intellectual property.

01:50:32 7 MR. KOHNEN: If I may have just a moment, Your  
01:50:34 8 Honor.

01:50:35 9 THE COURT: Yes.

01:50:53 10 (Pause.)

01:50:53 11 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:50:53 12 Q. Okay. Who did you interview Mr. Zheng with?

01:51:03 13 A. The other person in the interview at that time, is that  
01:51:08 14 the question?

01:51:08 15 Q. Yeah.

01:51:09 16 A. Yes, Steve Schwarz.

01:51:11 17 Q. Steve Schwarz. And who is Steve Schwarz?

01:51:14 18 A. Steve Schwarz is a member of the global security team  
01:51:17 19 at GE Aviation.

01:51:19 20 Q. During that meeting, did you take the lead or did  
01:51:23 21 Mr. Schwarz in asking Mr. Zheng questions?

01:51:25 22 A. I don't recall there being a specific lead. There was  
01:51:28 23 some questions that I wanted to ask and better understand  
01:51:31 24 with the usage of his GE and other technology. And Steve  
01:51:36 25 Schwarz had questions that he was asking as well too.



01:51:40 1 Q. Okay. Before that interview, shortly before that  
01:51:46 2 interview, had you spoken with Special Agents Hull and Reigle  
01:51:50 3 from the FBI?

01:51:51 4 A. I don't recall specifically, but that is likely.

01:51:56 5 Q. Likely?

01:51:58 6 A. Yes.

01:51:58 7 Q. Was there a discussion about what you and Mr. Schwarz  
01:52:02 8 would say or ask of Mr. Zheng?

01:52:05 9 A. I don't recall specifically.

01:52:07 10 Q. Okay. Special Agents Hull and Reigle weren't present,  
01:52:13 11 though, were they? When you and Mr. Schwarz met with  
01:52:16 12 Mr. Zheng?

01:52:17 13 A. When we were meeting, they were not in the room when we  
01:52:20 14 were meeting with them.

01:52:21 15 Q. Were they present on GE property?

01:52:22 16 A. I don't recall if Special Agent Reigle was, but I  
01:52:27 17 believe Special Agent Hull was.

01:52:35 18 Q. How was Mr. Zheng brought there? How did he come to meet  
01:52:40 19 with you?

01:52:40 20 A. We were returning his asset, so we informed him to meet  
01:52:43 21 us there so that way we could return his asset and then have  
01:52:47 22 a discussion with him about our findings.

01:52:50 23 Q. What do you mean when you say "return his asset"?

01:52:52 24 A. To provide him his GE laptop. He was coming there to  
01:52:56 25 meet us to receive that and to answer some questions that we

01:53:00 1 told him we wanted to ask him.

01:53:02 2 **Q.** Did he leave with his GE laptop?

01:53:05 3 **A.** He did not.

01:53:06 4 **Q.** So that was a ruse.

01:53:12 5 Did you hear me?

01:53:13 6 **A.** I did hear you. Was that a question?

01:53:15 7 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

01:53:16 8 Argumentative.

01:53:17 9 THE COURT: Argumentative. Rephrase.

01:53:20 10 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:53:21 11 **Q.** What did Mr. Zheng bring to the meeting that we're  
01:53:26 12 discussing?

01:53:27 13 **A.** He brought himself. I don't recall what else he  
01:53:31 14 brought.

01:53:31 15 **Q.** Okay. At the time you were meeting with him, was his  
01:53:35 16 workplace secured?

01:53:38 17 **A.** Could -- could you be more specific? The buildings are  
01:53:43 18 secured. Yes, we have badge readers and security guards at  
01:53:47 19 the buildings.

01:53:47 20 **Q.** Was his workplace, his physical workplace being searched?

01:53:51 21 **A.** I don't recall if that was happening at that specific  
01:53:54 22 time or not.

01:53:55 23 **Q.** Mr. -- Agents Hull and Reigle, from what I gather, were  
01:54:07 24 not in any way, shape, or form able to observe the meeting  
01:54:11 25 that you and Mr. Schwarz had with Mr. Zheng; is that correct?

01:54:14 1 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that again?

01:54:18 2 Q. I can do a better job, I hope.

01:54:21 3 When you and Mr. Schwarz interviewed Mr. Zheng --

01:54:28 4 A. Yes.

01:54:29 5 Q. -- to your knowledge at least, Agents Reigle and Hull

01:54:33 6 were not in any way able to observe that, were they?

01:54:37 7 A. They were.

01:54:38 8 Q. They were?

01:54:39 9 A. Yes.

01:54:39 10 Q. Audio and video?

01:54:45 11 A. Audio and I believe video.

01:54:51 12 Q. Was that audio and video recorded?

01:54:56 13 A. I know the audio was. I don't know if the video was.

01:55:03 14 Q. Are you aware that GE Aviation was served with a subpoena

01:55:09 15 for this kind of material?

01:55:11 16 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor. Sidebar,

01:55:12 17 please.

01:55:13 18 THE COURT: I'll see the lawyers at sidebar.

01:55:15 19 (At sidebar.)

01:57:17 20 THE COURT: Ms. Glatfelter.

01:57:17 21 MS. GLATFELTER: I object to the form of the

01:57:17 22 question, and I object to relevancy and misleading. Whether

01:57:17 23 or not this witness was -- is aware of a grand jury subpoena

01:57:17 24 or a subpoena or Rule 17 subpoena is irrelevant to this

01:57:17 25 proceeding. He's referring to the Rule 17 subpoenas that the

01:57:17 1 Court indicated it was quashing and asking this -- he is going  
01:57:17 2 to ask this witness about that. Completely improper.

01:57:17 3 And the form of the question is are you aware, and it's  
01:57:17 4 suggesting a fact is also.

01:57:17 5 The cat's out of the bag, so I ask that the question be  
01:57:17 6 struck and the jury be instructed that that was an issue for  
01:57:18 7 the Court.

01:57:18 8 MR. KOHNEN: Judge, just because we didn't get the  
01:57:18 9 material doesn't make it irrelevant. It doesn't -- this was  
01:57:18 10 recorded. I'm learning this for the first time.

01:57:18 11 MS. GLATFELTER: We provided it in discovery and in  
01:57:18 12 *Jencks* materials.

01:57:18 13 MR. KOHNEN: The GE interviews were not provided.

01:57:18 14 THE COURT: I am not going to have this fight in the  
01:57:18 15 presence of the jury.

01:57:18 16 MR. KOHNEN: I'll move on.

01:57:18 17 THE COURT: It's for another time. I think the  
01:57:18 18 question is inappropriate and will be stricken, and Mr. Kohnen  
01:57:19 19 has indicated he'll move on.

01:57:27 20 (In open court.)

01:57:35 21 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:57:39 22 **Q.** I'm going to try to get through this as quick as I can,  
01:57:42 23 Mr. Ridder.

01:57:42 24 So was -- did the prospect during the meeting between  
01:57:51 25 Mr. Zheng, you, and Mr. Schwarz, did the prospect of Mr. Zheng

01:57:55 1 hanging onto his job come up, do you recall?

01:57:57 2 A. I don't recall if that came up.

01:57:59 3 Q. And the FBI agents, Hull and Reigle, did they meet with  
01:58:12 4 Mr. Zheng after you and Mr. Schwarz did?

01:58:14 5 A. Yes, they did.

01:58:15 6 Q. Did they meet with him immediately afterwards?

01:58:21 7 A. Yes, they did.

01:58:22 8 Q. In the same room?

01:58:23 9 A. Yes, it was.

01:58:24 10 Q. Do you have any idea how long that interview lasted?

01:58:40 11 A. I do not recall.

01:58:43 12 Q. Did you review any audio or video of that interview?

01:58:46 13 A. I did not.

01:58:47 14 Q. Was it shared with the FBI?

01:58:51 15 A. I was not a part of reviewing any of that information.

01:59:11 16 MR. KOHNEN: If I may have a moment, Your Honor.

01:59:11 17 (Pause.)

01:59:41 18 MR. KOHNEN: Sorry to take so long, folks.

01:59:57 19 BY MR. KOHNEN:

01:59:57 20 Q. During your direct testimony, Ms. Glatfelter mentioned  
02:00:06 21 layers of an onion. Do you recall that?

02:00:08 22 A. I do, yes.

02:00:09 23 Q. And I'd confess, I was having a little bit of difficulty  
02:00:14 24 hearing, but -- and then it looked like there were a number of  
02:00:19 25 sort of layers that were kind of a euphemism for a description

02:00:25 1 of the different elements of security that you are responsible  
02:00:30 2 for. Does that make sense?

02:00:32 3 **A.** For the cyber security and IT security, yes, I am. For  
02:00:37 4 the physical security, I don't have direct responsibility  
02:00:39 5 for that.

02:00:40 6 **Q.** Okay. Fair enough. There was some of that testimony as  
02:00:46 7 well.

02:00:55 8 All right. So, yeah, she moved to physical security. It  
02:01:04 9 looks like you agreed that you had some responsibility for  
02:01:08 10 training employees, particularly when it comes to cyber data  
02:01:13 11 protection, and then you went on to talk about -- together  
02:01:18 12 about digital information.

02:01:20 13 THE COURT: You need to ask a question.

02:01:23 14 MR. KOHNEN: I'm sorry, yes. I am just trying to  
02:01:25 15 refresh the witness, Your Honor, and I have gone too far.

02:01:28 16 BY MR. KOHNEN:

02:01:28 17 **Q.** Your responsibilities include training to employees,  
02:01:32 18 don't they?

02:01:32 19 **A.** They do not.

02:01:33 20 **Q.** They do not.

02:01:34 21 Your responsibilities do include cyber data protection  
02:01:38 22 tools; is that right?

02:01:38 23 **A.** They do, that's correct.

02:01:40 24 **Q.** And, of course, the protection of digital information,  
02:01:47 25 right?

02:01:48 1 A. That is correct.

02:01:50 2 Q. One of the directories -- one of the first items in the  
02:02:17 3 directory that you and Ms. Glatfelter discussed -- I forgot to  
02:02:23 4 write the exhibit down -- but there was something entitled  
02:02:49 5 "Trench filler thickness measurements," and it referenced an  
02:02:31 6 engine called the GE9x. And Ms. Glatfelter asked you about  
02:02:35 7 that; is that right? Do you remember?

02:02:37 8 A. I do recall that, yes.

02:02:40 9 Q. Does the GE9x blade have a trench?

02:02:45 10 A. That is beyond my expertise.

02:02:53 11 MR. KOHNEN: May I have just a moment, Your Honor?

02:02:55 12 THE COURT: Yes.

02:02:56 13 (Pause.)

02:03:28 14 BY MR. KOHNEN:

02:03:31 15 Q. Let's finish with this, Mr. Ridder: Your first  
02:03:38 16 involvement in this matter began in July -- let's just call it  
02:03:45 17 mid July of 2017. Fair enough?

02:03:47 18 A. That sounds correct.

02:03:48 19 Q. On or about.

02:03:49 20 A. That sounds correct, yes.

02:03:50 21 Q. All right. And I may have neglected to ask this. How  
02:03:55 22 did Mr. Zheng first come to your attention? Was it a call  
02:03:59 23 from the FBI, or was it something that your internal security  
02:04:01 24 popped up?

02:04:02 25 A. It was a call from the FBI.

02:04:03 1 Q. Okay. And essentially you and the FBI worked together up  
02:04:11 2 until -- through November 1st at least, right?

02:04:19 3 A. Through November 1st we had parallel investigations  
02:04:23 4 going on related to Zheng.

02:04:27 5 Q. Okay. Did your investigation end on November 1st?

02:04:30 6 A. I don't recall the specific day that it ended.

02:04:34 7 Q. Do you recall how it ended?

02:04:36 8 A. We continued looking at the information, and once we  
02:04:46 9 felt like we had a full grasp of the scenario, we ended the  
02:04:50 10 investigation. I don't recall the specific date.

02:04:57 11 Q. I mean, you just ended the investigation? The FBI took  
02:05:04 12 over, I guess; is that fair?

02:05:05 13 A. That is not correct.

02:05:06 14 Q. Okay.

02:05:07 15 A. The investigation into our employee, even after the  
02:05:11 16 date of the interview, we continued to understand what  
02:05:14 17 impact that may have had beyond that employee as well too  
02:05:18 18 internally.

02:05:19 19 Q. Well, and that employee is scheduled to testify.

02:05:22 20 Were you consulted in any way, shape, or form by the FBI  
02:05:25 21 or the U.S. Attorney's Office as to how that employee would be  
02:05:28 22 treated?

02:05:29 23 A. I'm sorry. I don't -- could you repeat the question?

02:05:32 24 Q. Was GE Aviation consulted in any way, shape, or form by  
02:05:36 25 the FBI or the United States Attorney's Office about how



02:05:40 1 Mr. Zheng should be treated?

02:05:41 2 A. That was beyond my scope of responsibility.

02:05:44 3 Q. Okay. And I made one -- one last mistake. It looks like  
02:05:52 4 your parallel work with the FBI didn't end in November of  
02:05:56 5 2018. In fact --

02:05:58 6 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor. Form and  
02:06:00 7 argumentative.

02:06:01 8 THE COURT: Ask the question. Sustained.

02:06:06 9 BY MR. KOHNEN:

02:06:08 10 Q. Mr. Ridder, I apologize. I was wrong. Your cooperation/  
02:06:15 11 collaboration with the FBI continued until April of 2019,  
02:06:20 12 didn't it?

02:06:21 13 A. I'm not sure I understand the question completely.

02:06:24 14 Q. Have you ever heard of the Domestic Security Alliance  
02:06:28 15 Council?

02:06:28 16 A. I have.

02:06:29 17 Q. You and the FBI reported on this case to that austere  
02:06:34 18 group, did you not?

02:06:35 19 A. We presented at that and talked about some of the  
02:06:41 20 different things that happened in that case, that is  
02:06:44 21 correct.

02:06:44 22 Q. And how many people attended that presentation, do you  
02:06:48 23 know?

02:06:48 24 A. I do not recall.

02:06:50 25 Q. Can you ballpark it?

02:06:53 1 A. I honestly couldn't. I don't -- I don't recall how  
02:06:58 2 many people were there.

02:06:58 3 Q. It was in April of 2019 in Arlington, Virginia. Does  
02:07:02 4 that help at all?

02:07:04 5 A. Again, I don't recall the exact number of people that  
02:07:08 6 were there.

02:07:09 7 Q. Okay. General Electric -- there was a slide deck that  
02:07:13 8 was presented to the attendees, however many there were,  
02:07:17 9 correct?

02:07:17 10 A. That's correct.

02:07:18 11 Q. And I think GE, General Electric, prepared four of the  
02:07:23 12 slides. Does that sound familiar?

02:07:25 13 A. That does sound familiar.

02:07:27 14 Q. And I would assume, but you can tell me, the FBI prepared  
02:07:29 15 the rest?

02:07:30 16 A. I believe so.

02:07:31 17 Q. Okay. It looks like, in the deck that we have, General  
02:07:41 18 Electric prepared Slides 3 through 6. Does that sound about  
02:07:50 19 right?

02:07:52 20 MS. GLATFELTER: Objection, Your Honor.

02:07:53 21 THE COURT: Sustained.

02:07:54 22 MS. GLATFELTER: That's not a question.

02:07:55 23 THE COURT: Sustained, sustained. Ask questions.

02:07:58 24 BY MR. KOHNEN:

02:07:58 25 Q. On these slides, each of the General Aviation-prepared

02:08:05 1 slides, at the bottom is a legend that says, "GE  
02:08:08 2 confidential." Are you aware of that? With the GE logo on  
02:08:12 3 the left?

02:08:12 4 **A.** I don't recall the contents of those slides, but that  
02:08:16 5 sounds plausible.

02:08:18 6 **Q.** And Slide 4, page 4, says --

02:08:21 7 THE COURT: If you are going to ask him about the  
02:08:23 8 slides, he needs his recollection refreshed.

02:08:27 9 MR. KOHNEN: May I approach, Your Honor?

02:08:29 10 THE COURT: Yes.

02:08:49 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I've seen that marking before.

02:09:01 12 BY MR. KOHNEN:

02:09:01 13 **Q.** I just showed you what is Slide Number 4 of this deck,  
02:09:05 14 correct?

02:09:07 15 **A.** I'm not sure what slide it is, but I did see the slide  
02:09:10 16 that you shared with me, yes.

02:09:11 17 **Q.** And on the bottom to the left of that page is the GE logo  
02:09:16 18 and then the words "GE confidential - for internal use only,"  
02:09:20 19 right?

02:09:20 20 **A.** I did see that marking on there, that's correct.

02:09:22 21 **Q.** Okay. And this is a slide that was shown to a group of  
02:09:27 22 people at the Domestic Security Alliance Council; is that  
02:09:31 23 correct?

02:09:31 24 **A.** That sounds correct.

02:09:34 25 MR. KOHNEN: Thank you very much, Mr. Ridder.

02:09:40 1 THE COURT: Redirect, if any.

02:09:41 2 MS. GLATFELTER: None from the government. Thank

02:09:44 3 you, Your Honor.

02:09:45 4 THE COURT: You can step down, sir. Your testimony

02:09:47 5 is complete. You are welcome to leave.

02:09:52 6 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

02:10:04 7 THE COURT: Where do we stand from the government's

02:10:06 8 perspective?

02:10:08 9 MS. GLATFELTER: We have another witness to call.

02:10:10 10 Perhaps this would be a good place to break and then come back

02:10:14 11 and start the witness.

02:10:15 12 THE COURT: Very well. We'll take a 20-minute break

02:10:18 13 till 2:30.

02:10:19 14 During the break, take the break. No discussion of the

02:10:22 15 case among yourselves or with anyone else. No independent

02:10:25 16 research. Continue to keep an open mind.

02:10:27 17 Out of respect for you, we'll rise as you leave.

02:10:30 18 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

02:10:33 19 (Jury out at 2:10 p.m.)

02:11:08 20 THE COURT: The jury's left the room. We are in

02:11:10 21 recess for 20 minutes.

02:11:13 22 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: The court is now in recess.

02:11:16 23 (Recess from 2:11 p.m. until 2:29 p.m.)

02:30:04 24 THE COURT: Are we ready to get the jury from the

02:30:07 25 government's perspective?

02:30:08 1 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

02:30:09 2 THE COURT: And the defense?

02:30:18 3 MR. McBRIDE: Yes, Your Honor.

02:30:19 4 THE COURT: Very well. Let's get the jury.

02:31:35 5 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

02:31:37 6 (Jury in at 2:31 p.m.)

02:32:07 7 THE COURT: You may all be seated. Thank you.

02:32:13 8 The 15 jurors have rejoined us after break. Thank you

02:32:17 9 for your continuing attention and continuing work.

02:32:21 10 The government's going to call another witness at this

02:32:23 11 time. Who does the government call, Ms. Glatfelter?

02:32:26 12 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor. We call

02:32:27 13 Nick Kray to the stand.

02:32:29 14 THE COURT: If that gentleman would be willing to

02:32:32 15 approach. I am going to put you up on the witness stand. And

02:32:38 16 if you'd be willing to pause where you are, I am going to ask

02:32:42 17 you to take the oath to tell the truth.

02:32:44 18 Our right hands are raised. Do you solemnly swear or

02:32:47 19 affirm that your testimony today will be the truth, subject to

02:32:50 20 the penalty of perjury?

02:32:51 21 THE WITNESS: I do.

02:32:52 22 **NICHOLAS KRAY, PLAINTIFF WITNESS, SWORN**

02:32:52 23 THE COURT: Very well. Climb up and get you

02:32:56 24 acclimated.

02:33:00 25 THE WITNESS: Is it okay to take this off

## KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

134

02:33:01 1 (indicating)?

02:33:01 2 THE COURT: If you wish to take your mask off, you  
02:33:04 3 may.

02:33:04 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

02:33:06 5 THE COURT: We'll need you up close to that fancy  
02:33:09 6 federal microphone. Exhibits may come up on the screen or in  
02:33:15 7 paper in front of you.

02:33:16 8 The attorney for the government has a chance to begin  
02:33:18 9 with questions of you.

02:33:20 10 Ms. Glatfelter.

02:33:21 11 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor.

02:33:23 12 **DIRECT EXAMINATION**

02:33:23 13 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

02:33:25 14 Q. Mr. Kray, can you state and spell your name for the  
02:33:27 15 record?

02:33:27 16 A. Yes. Nicholas Kray. N-I-C-K K-R-A-Y.

02:33:33 17 Q. And, Mr. Kray, are you currently employed?

02:33:36 18 A. Yes.

02:33:36 19 Q. Where?

02:33:38 20 A. General Electric Aircraft Engines.

02:33:41 21 Q. What does -- does it also go by GE Aviation?

02:33:43 22 A. Yes.

02:33:44 23 Q. And what does GE Aviation do?

02:33:46 24 A. We, well, design and manufacture commercial and  
02:33:50 25 military aircraft engines.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

135

02:33:52 1 Q. Who does GE Aviation sell its engines to?

02:33:56 2 A. So we're a global company. We sell engines basically  
02:34:02 3 to any airline globally across the -- across the world.

02:34:07 4 Q. How long have you worked for GE Aviation?

02:34:09 5 A. Over 33 years.

02:34:13 6 Q. And what's your current position there?

02:34:15 7 A. I'm a chief consulting engineer for polymeric  
02:34:20 8 composites.

02:34:22 9 Q. I'm sorry. You said for what?

02:34:24 10 A. Polymeric composites.

02:34:27 11 Q. Polymeric composites?

02:34:31 12 A. Yes.

02:34:31 13 Q. Can you explain what you do, like, every day for your  
02:34:35 14 position? What a day in the life of Nick Kray is?

02:34:39 15 A. Okay. So I work in the chief engineer's office, and  
02:34:42 16 it's -- the chief engineer's office is essentially an  
02:34:45 17 independent engineering division within aviation. We have  
02:34:50 18 kind of three main goals. First one is safety. I mean, in  
02:34:55 19 aviation safety is obviously number one for everything that  
02:34:59 20 we work on.

02:35:00 21 Number two is to make sure that all of our designs are  
02:35:07 22 evaluated with design rigor to make sure that when we  
02:35:10 23 release either a new product to the field or we fix a field  
02:35:19 24 product that's existing, we do as much rigor as possible to  
02:35:23 25 make sure that that's a good fix or good product.

Mary A. Schweinhagen, RDR, CRR (937) 512-1604

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

136

02:35:26 1 And number three is to actually mentor our younger  
02:35:29 2 engineers in a technical track to make sure we build a  
02:35:35 3 strong technical base for our next generation of engineers.

02:35:37 4 Q. And you said that you work in the area of polymeric  
02:35:42 5 composites? Did I pronounce that right?

02:35:43 6 A. Yes.

02:35:43 7 Q. I want to come back in that area in a moment, but I want  
02:35:46 8 to understand more what a chief consultant engineer does. Can  
02:35:50 9 you describe that to the jury?

02:35:51 10 A. Sure. So I get involved in all different type of  
02:35:55 11 issues at Aviation, whether it's a new product introduction,  
02:35:57 12 a new design, so to speak. We typically have to make sure  
02:36:01 13 the design rigor and the way we approach the design is  
02:36:05 14 adequate, that we result in a safe design; or if we have a  
02:36:09 15 field problem, to make sure that we pull the right team  
02:36:12 16 together to work on that field problem to make sure we  
02:36:15 17 address it and fix it for our customers.

02:36:18 18 Q. How long have you been the chief consultant engineer?

02:36:22 19 A. It's been a little bit over a year now.

02:36:24 20 Q. And what did you do before that at GE Aviation?

02:36:28 21 A. Before that, I was in other technical positions of  
02:36:33 22 consulting engineer and principal engineer, again in  
02:36:37 23 polymeric composites. I worked on MPI design and sustaining  
02:36:42 24 programs to support both of those.

02:36:44 25 Q. And your area of focus has been polymeric composites



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

137

02:36:50 1 through those different positions?

02:36:52 2 A. Polymeric composites has been my expertise for probably  
02:36:56 3 25 years now.

02:36:58 4 Q. What kind of training and experience has prepared you for  
02:37:02 5 your current position.

02:37:04 6 A. So certainly -- certainly school, you know, the  
02:37:08 7 baseline college education. I have a master's and a  
02:37:10 8 Bachelor's of Science in mechanical engineering, both in the  
02:37:16 9 University of Cincinnati.

02:37:17 10 We have in-house training. General Electric offers  
02:37:21 11 their employees a very rigorous training program. It's on a  
02:37:25 12 selected basis. You can take these courses at your -- at  
02:37:28 13 your leisure. And then obviously trying to keep our  
02:37:33 14 transfer of knowledge between senior engineers and younger  
02:37:38 15 engineers, you always work within a team to make sure that  
02:37:41 16 you, again, gain the knowledge from the more senior people  
02:37:44 17 and kind of build upon that.

02:37:47 18 Q. Thank you. So you said you have a bachelor's degree?

02:37:50 19 A. Correct.

02:37:50 20 Q. And what is that in?

02:37:51 21 A. Mechanical engineering.

02:37:52 22 Q. And where did you get that from?

02:37:54 23 A. From the University of Cincinnati.

02:37:56 24 Q. Thank you. During your career at GE Aviation, you said  
02:38:00 25 you focused on polymeric composites for how many years?

02:38:04 1 A. About 25.

02:38:05 2 Q. Can you explain to the jury what a composite is? When  
02:38:13 3 you use that term, what you mean?

02:38:14 4 A. Okay. So composite is a very broad term. Think about  
02:38:17 5 it as taking two different materials and mixing them  
02:38:18 6 together, but when the resulting product of those materials  
02:38:21 7 is still separate.

02:38:23 8 So -- so an easiest way to say, for example, when you  
02:38:27 9 put a cast on your arm. You mix fibers with a plaster of  
02:38:35 10 paris. You mix it up and you wrap it on your broken arm or  
02:38:38 11 leg, and that cures, and it cures as a hard substance. That  
02:38:41 12 essentially is a composite in a very broad sense.

02:38:45 13 THE COURT: Can I interrupt and ask you to bring the  
02:38:48 14 microphone closer?

02:38:49 15 THE WITNESS: Sure.

02:38:50 16 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

02:38:50 17 Q. So you were using the analogy of a cast?

02:38:52 18 A. Correct.

02:38:53 19 Q. Okay. I just want to make sure everyone could hear you.  
02:38:56 20 If you could repeat that last answer for us. You were trying  
02:39:00 21 to give us an analogy of what a composite is. If you could  
02:39:04 22 repeat that while you are closer to the microphone so everyone  
02:39:07 23 can hear you.

02:39:07 24 A. Yeah, sure. So composite is a substance that is  
02:39:10 25 typically fibrous and a binder material. So as a cast, you

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

139

02:39:16 1 typically put a fibrous, a cloth material, you dip it in  
02:39:20 2 plaster of paris, wrap it on your arm or a leg, and then it  
02:39:26 3 cures or hardens, and the resulting structure is essentially  
02:39:32 4 a composite.

02:39:33 5 Q. Now, is there a particular area that you have been  
02:39:36 6 involved in during your career, a certain application of those  
02:39:39 7 composites at GE Aviation?

02:39:40 8 A. Yes. My main involvement over the last 25 years has  
02:39:44 9 been on composite fan blades and fan cases.

02:39:47 10 Q. What's the function of a fan blade and a fan encasement?

02:39:54 11 A. So a blade -- a blade in a triple fan engine  
02:39:59 12 essentially pumps the air. That's the whole purpose of it.  
02:40:02 13 And pumping of the air gives the aircraft thrust. So it's  
02:40:06 14 to pump the air.

02:40:08 15 The containment case is to make sure that if we -- if  
02:40:12 16 the blade releases inadvertently from the retaining  
02:40:17 17 structure, it is still contained, does not hit the fuselage  
02:40:20 18 of the aircraft.

02:40:21 19 MS. GLATFELTER: Okay. And if we can show the jury  
02:40:26 20 and the witness Exhibit 78, which is already admitted into  
02:40:29 21 evidence?

02:40:29 22 THE COURT: Yes, we can publish it.

02:40:31 23 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you.

02:40:37 24 THE COURT: So could you move your binder to your  
02:40:40 25 left, sir. Way over. Now, will you pull the microphone in

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

140

02:40:46 1 front of your mouth and speak to the jury and turn your head.

02:40:51 2 It's hard.

02:40:51 3 THE WITNESS: Okay.

02:40:52 4 THE COURT: You're doing fine.

02:40:53 5 Go ahead. Sorry.

02:40:55 6 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you, Your Honor.

02:40:58 7 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

02:40:59 8 Q. All right. Does this graphically or illustrate the  
02:41:03 9 concepts you were mentioning before about the propulsion of  
02:41:06 10 the fan blades and the function of the fan blades and  
02:41:11 11 encasement?

02:41:12 12 A. Okay. You want me to go through this --

02:41:14 13 Q. Yes.

02:41:14 14 A. -- figure here.

02:41:15 15 Q. Will this help you explain?

02:41:17 16 A. Yes, certainly it will help. I think it will help the  
02:41:19 17 jury understand as well.

02:41:20 18 Q. And I think if you touch your screen, I think we can --  
02:41:23 19 you can point to different parts as you're speaking. There  
02:41:28 20 you go.

02:41:29 21 A. Okay. So to give a little bit of Jet Engine 101 so  
02:41:36 22 everybody can understand it.

02:41:36 23 So when you look at an aircraft, you obviously have the  
02:41:39 24 aircraft, but the engines are what typically sit underneath  
02:41:43 25 the wing. And typically they look like a couple big tubes,

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

141

02:41:46 1 right? I mean, all you see are the white tube coverings on  
02:41:50 2 that jet engine.

02:41:52 3 If you took that cell covering off, you would see a  
02:41:56 4 structure that's similar to this, all right? This is the  
02:41:58 5 carcass of a jet engine. It's a cut-away view, so you can  
02:42:03 6 see some of the internals in a jet engine.

02:42:06 7 The jet engine's made up of a couple of different  
02:42:09 8 modules here. The fan module, which is this guy right here  
02:42:15 9 (indicating), is the main pumping for air. And the big  
02:42:18 10 purpose for that is to get as much air through the --  
02:42:22 11 through the engine as possible. As it pumps air, it pushes  
02:42:25 12 the aircraft forward.

02:42:27 13 The thing that makes the aircraft fly is forward  
02:42:31 14 velocity from the engine. The wings make it lift. And  
02:42:35 15 that's how you get flight. Okay? So the engine's doing all  
02:42:37 16 the pushing.

02:42:38 17 So the fan module is up here (indicating). Then you  
02:42:41 18 have a compressor module here (indicating) which compresses  
02:42:46 19 more air, so the air kind of comes into the engine. We  
02:42:49 20 compress it very, very tightly, okay. Pressure ratio gets  
02:42:53 21 very compact. Right here (indicating) we add fuel into that  
02:42:57 22 compressed air. The fuel lights off, expands the air even  
02:43:02 23 more, and it comes out the back of the engine, okay.

02:43:06 24 Now, a couple things happen. When it expands, it goes  
02:43:09 25 through the turbine blades here (indicating). The turbine

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

142

02:43:13 1 blades are hooked to the compressor blades so they spin at  
02:43:17 2 the same time. So I'm feeding energy to continue my  
02:43:20 3 pumping. So I add fuel and I pump it, and I continue to  
02:43:24 4 pump fuel, and then as it exits the aircraft it goes through  
02:43:31 5 the pumper feed back here (indicating). And it drives the  
02:43:34 6 fan blades and pumps the majority of the air to get the  
02:43:38 7 thrust to the engine. That whole system basically makes as  
02:43:41 8 much forward thrust on the aircraft as possible.

02:43:43 9 Q. Mr. Kray, we also -- or you mentioned before the fan  
02:43:46 10 encasement system?

02:43:47 11 A. Um-hmm.

02:43:48 12 Q. Do you see that on this illustration?

02:43:50 13 A. Yes.

02:43:51 14 Q. Okay.

02:43:51 15 A. The containment system is here (indicating), cross-  
02:43:54 16 section view. It goes all the way around the fan blades.  
02:44:00 17 The cut-away view, you can't obviously see all of it, but it  
02:44:04 18 encompasses the fan blades.

02:44:06 19 Q. All right. And what are -- if the fans help propel and  
02:44:08 20 push the air to the compressor, what's the function of the  
02:44:10 21 encasement system?

02:44:11 22 A. So one of the -- one of the requirements from the  
02:44:18 23 Federal Aviation Administration for safety, again, is to  
02:44:22 24 design a system such that if one of these blades breaks,  
02:44:27 25 okay, and releases from the spinning, this holds it. It has

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

143

02:44:34 1 to be contained within this containment structure so it  
02:44:37 2 doesn't hit the aircraft and obviously damage passengers.

02:44:43 3 It doesn't happen that often. Fan blade releases do  
02:44:48 4 very seldom happen. We have had a case -- and it's been in  
02:44:52 5 the newspaper just, I guess it was in February, of one of  
02:44:54 6 our competitors that lost a fan blade, did a lot of damage.  
02:44:58 7 The inlet ended up on the ground and in somebody's front  
02:45:01 8 yard in Texas.

02:45:02 9 So it does happen. We have to design to make it as  
02:45:05 10 safe as possible.

02:45:06 11 **Q.** And in order to have an engine certified, do you have to  
02:45:12 12 test the capability of your fan encasement?

02:45:16 13 **A.** Yes. The Federal Aviation Administration requires a  
02:45:19 14 full engine blade-out test for certification. We have to  
02:45:22 15 take a complete engine, intentionally release a fan blade,  
02:45:26 16 and show containment in a safely -- a safe shutdown of that  
02:45:29 17 engine if that indeed happens.

02:45:32 18 **Q.** Now, have you been involved in the development of GE's  
02:45:35 19 fan blade and containment system over the course of your  
02:45:38 20 career?

02:45:41 21 **A.** Yes.

02:45:41 22 **Q.** And in what roles?

02:45:42 23 **A.** So my first encounter with composites, polymeric  
02:45:50 24 composites, was on the GE90-115B fan blade design. I was on  
02:45:54 25 the design team for that. And that's -- our GE90 engine

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

144

02:45:58 1 goes on the 777 aircraft. That was a new product  
02:46:02 2 introduction. It was a brand new design. I saw that  
02:46:05 3 through design and certification, which included the  
02:46:08 4 testing, including fan blade-out.

02:46:11 5 Then I was a team lead for our GEnx engine family. At  
02:46:17 6 GEnx, we have a 1B GEnx engine, which goes on a 787  
02:46:24 7 aircraft; and we have a GEnx-2B family, very similar, which  
02:46:28 8 goes on the 747-800 aircraft.

02:46:31 9 And then just recently, as a consulting engineer or  
02:46:35 10 chief consulting engineer, of involvement on our GE9x  
02:46:39 11 engine, which is our latest offering on a 777X, which is yet  
02:46:44 12 to be certified by Boeing. So it's a certified engine but  
02:46:49 13 not a certified aircraft yet.

02:46:50 14 **Q.** And what part of the engine have you worked on?

02:46:54 15 **A.** Typically the blades and the casement the majority of  
02:47:00 16 the time. Obviously, we have other composite sundry parts  
02:47:05 17 in the engine, but the majority of it has been the cases and  
02:47:09 18 the blades.

02:47:09 19 **Q.** And have you been involved in the design process for  
02:47:13 20 using a composite material for GE fan blades?

02:47:17 21 **A.** Yes.

02:47:17 22 **Q.** And GE containment systems?

02:47:20 23 **A.** Yes.

02:47:20 24 **Q.** Okay. When did GE start using composite material for its  
02:47:24 25 fan blades?



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

145

02:47:25 1 A. Our first fan blade design was started probably 1989,  
02:47:36 2 maybe early '90. And that was -- it was certainly developed  
02:47:42 3 before that as far as a subcomponent testing, et cetera, but  
02:47:46 4 the final product was certified in 1995 on our GE94B, which  
02:47:51 5 was the first engine that we put on a 777 before the 115B.

02:47:57 6 Q. And that engine had composite fan blades?

02:47:59 7 A. Correct.

02:47:59 8 Q. Does GE Aviation have particular expertise in this area,  
02:48:05 9 composite fan blades?

02:48:06 10 A. I think we're probably the world leader in composite  
02:48:11 11 fan blades. Actually, nobody else has composite fan blades  
02:48:16 12 certified in production other than General Electric.

02:48:21 13 Q. Is GE Aviation the only company in the world that has the  
02:48:25 14 combination of the composite fan blade and containment system?

02:48:28 15 A. That is correct.

02:48:30 16 Q. Does GE derive a competitive advantage from using the  
02:48:35 17 composite fan blade with the composite encasement system?

02:48:39 18 A. Certainly. It is one of our, I would say, biggest  
02:48:45 19 advantages in the commercial airspace, is that combination.

02:48:48 20 Q. Why -- what is unique about being able to use a composite  
02:48:52 21 material in a fan blade? How is that advantageous?

02:48:56 22 A. Okay, so to give a little bit of background. So  
02:49:01 23 typically aircraft engines up until our introduction of  
02:49:04 24 composites had metal blades. And the material of choice has  
02:49:08 25 typically been titanium. That's been the industry standard

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

146

02:49:11 1 ever since, you know, the 1940s.

02:49:14 2 The problem with that is these engines run at very high  
02:49:20 3 RPM. It spins very fast. And imagine yourself pulled in  
02:49:25 4 onto a rock on a rope and spinning it around, okay. And you  
02:49:28 5 got to hold onto that rope pretty, pretty hard, right? If I  
02:49:33 6 put a bigger rock on that rope, it's going to get even  
02:49:36 7 harder to -- you spin at the same RPM, it's going to get  
02:49:40 8 even harder to hold; am I right?

02:49:40 9 When you get to the size of these engines, which are  
02:49:44 10 very large -- our GEnx9 -- our GE9X is, you know, 13 feet in  
02:49:51 11 diameter. So the blades are very, very large. To hold onto  
02:49:56 12 those would be almost impossible -- well, it would be  
02:49:58 13 impossible if they were metallic. So we have to look at  
02:50:01 14 lighter alternatives.

02:50:02 15 Composite material is about a third of the density of  
02:50:06 16 titanium. All right. So I'd certainly have an advantage if  
02:50:08 17 I can make it a lighter blade, still pump the air and get  
02:50:12 18 the same performance, and yet be able to hold onto that  
02:50:15 19 blade as it spins very fast.

02:50:17 20 Now, our competitors have gone to hollow titanium as an  
02:50:22 21 alternate. All right. Hollow titanium has a lot of  
02:50:26 22 disadvantages in that it has a lot of stress risers internal  
02:50:30 23 to the blade because it's got hollow cavities. And when you  
02:50:34 24 machine out something with very tight radiuses, you get very  
02:50:38 25 high stress concentrations.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

147

02:50:40 1 Our composite blades don't have that. They are  
02:50:43 2 monolithic. They are 100 percent composite through. And  
02:50:46 3 they are, again, a third of the density. So we have that  
02:50:49 4 advantage, from a design perspective.

02:50:51 5 Q. Let me ask you a few questions about that. So you  
02:50:54 6 mentioned stress risers?

02:50:55 7 A. Yes.

02:50:55 8 Q. Do I have that term right? What did you mean by that?

02:51:00 9 A. So I guess I'll go back to the recent example I talked  
02:51:02 10 about earlier. One of our competitors had a fan blade  
02:51:06 11 failure in February. I think it was February of this year.  
02:51:08 12 That resulted from stress concentration internal in the  
02:51:11 13 blade because it was a hollow metallic blade.

02:51:13 14 The stress concentrations basically have a high stress  
02:51:19 15 in a certain area of the blade. And as that stress either  
02:51:24 16 works itself from an LCF perspective -- you know, think  
02:51:27 17 about a paper clip. I bend a paper clip back and forth,  
02:51:31 18 back and forth, eventually, it's going to break.

02:51:34 19 So what happens is when you have a stress  
02:51:37 20 concentration, as I cycle that blade, on every flight it  
02:51:40 21 takes off, it takes -- comes down. Every flight it gets  
02:51:42 22 more and more cycles. Eventually, if I have a stress  
02:51:45 23 concentration it will start to propagate a crack in that  
02:51:48 24 local area, which can then lead to a blade separation.

02:51:52 25 Q. So when you talk about greater durability, that's what

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

148

02:51:55 1 you're talking to in terms of the composite fan blades?

02:51:57 2 **A.** Yes. Composites inherently have much better durability  
02:52:01 3 than metallics. On a back-to-back basis, the fatigue  
02:52:06 4 capability of composites is superior to any -- any  
02:52:09 5 metallics.

02:52:10 6 **Q.** You mentioned before that they are lighter than hollow  
02:52:14 7 titanium or metallics. What is the benefit of having a weight  
02:52:20 8 reduction for your engines?

02:52:21 9 **A.** So, again, you know, we build engines for our  
02:52:24 10 customers. Our customers want a light -- as weight-  
02:52:28 11 efficient design as possible. And we try to provide that.  
02:52:31 12 Certainly safety first, but then give it a light design.

02:52:37 13 The more I can take weight out of the engine -- because  
02:52:39 14 every time the aircraft takes off, that weight goes with the  
02:52:42 15 engine, right? I lift it up each time. The lighter I can  
02:52:47 16 make it means I can either put more passengers on the  
02:52:51 17 aircraft or I can put more seats in the aircraft; I can  
02:52:54 18 either go the same amount of seats, I can go farther  
02:52:57 19 distance. I can fly from, you know, let's say the United  
02:53:00 20 States to India, for example, versus having to stop in  
02:53:02 21 Europe. So I can go farther if I have a lighter design.

02:53:09 22 **Q.** Thank you, Mr. Kray. You've been working on this  
02:53:12 23 technology for a long time. How long has it taken GE Aviation  
02:53:16 24 to develop the composite fan blade technology?

02:53:19 25 I'm sorry. Go ahead and take a drink, please.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

149

02:53:29 1 A. A typical NPI introduction of a new material, like  
02:53:34 2 composites -- and I'll go by our experience -- it took  
02:53:38 3 between 10 to 15 years to develop the composite fan blade  
02:53:43 4 for the GE -- first GE9 engine.

02:53:47 5 Q. And so how long is a cycle now? When you are developing  
02:53:52 6 a new engine, based on your experience that you've gained from  
02:53:57 7 these prior engines, how long is it taking?

02:53:59 8 A. I would say we've taken it down from 10 to 15 years to  
02:54:03 9 probably 6 to 10 years. Again, it's a learning curve,  
02:54:10 10 right. So as you learn things from previous designs -- what  
02:54:13 11 works, what doesn't work, design know-how, so to speak --  
02:54:17 12 you can shorten that design cycle.

02:54:19 13 And certainly that's one of our goals, right, is to  
02:54:21 14 make it as short as possible so we can get a product to our  
02:54:24 15 customers faster, and a more reliable product.

02:54:28 16 Q. And you mentioned some specific models of GE engines over  
02:54:33 17 time that use the composite blade technology. Can you go  
02:54:36 18 through that list again?

02:54:36 19 A. Sure. So the first, first one was certified was the  
02:54:40 20 GE94B. All right. And that was on the 777, the first 777  
02:54:46 21 aircraft that was launched by Boeing. And that was in circa  
02:54:50 22 1995-ish.

02:54:53 23 Okay. The next one after that was the GE90-115B, which  
02:54:57 24 goes on the 777, extended ER. They call it the extended  
02:55:05 25 range 777 which is basically a bigger 777.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

150

02:55:07 1 And then the GEnx-1B -- which I believe this picture's  
02:55:13 2 a GEnx-1B -- that goes on the 787 aircraft. I believe that  
02:55:17 3 was certified in -- I think in 2005-ish. Don't quote me on  
02:55:26 4 that, but it's around 2005.

02:55:28 5 And then the GEnx-1 -- 2B followed very closely  
02:55:32 6 thereafter because we had a request from Boeing to the aging  
02:55:36 7 747s. So we basically leveraged this GEnx-1B design to a  
02:55:43 8 GEnx-2B, a little bit different thrust, different air  
02:55:45 9 pumping to match that airframe. That was certified a year  
02:55:47 10 or two after the 1B.

02:55:49 11 And then just recently the 9X, which is our latest  
02:55:52 12 offering, which is, again, a 13-foot diameter engine, which  
02:55:56 13 is going to go on the 777X, which again is an even bigger  
02:56:03 14 variant than the 777 from Boeing. But it, again, is not  
02:56:05 15 certified yet, with Boeing, but the engine hasn't had all  
02:56:08 16 the certification.

02:56:10 17 Q. Now, Mr. Kray, you mentioned several models of GE  
02:56:15 18 engines. Are you familiar with the LEAP engines?

02:56:17 19 A. The LEAPs?

02:56:18 20 Q. Yes.

02:56:18 21 A. Yes, I am.

02:56:19 22 Q. What is that?

02:56:19 23 A. The LEAP engine is an engine from our CFM, CFM-I. It's  
02:56:26 24 a partnership between GE and our revenue-sharing partner  
02:56:30 25 Safran, from France.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

151

02:56:34 1 Q. Okay. And what kind of -- what kind of aircraft is the  
02:56:37 2 LEAP engine?

02:56:40 3 A. So the LEAP goes on -- there is basically three main  
02:56:43 4 aircraft that the LEAP goes on. It goes on the 737 Max  
02:56:48 5 aircraft. This is the one that was recently grounded,  
02:56:51 6 right, for all the other issues. It wasn't the engine. But  
02:56:53 7 the 737 Max. The 8320, it goes on that; and the COMAC,  
02:57:03 8 C919, I think it is.

02:57:06 9 Q. And the LEAP engine, does it have composite fan blades?

02:57:10 10 A. Yes, it does.

02:57:16 11 Q. Have you been involved in the -- in that project?

02:57:21 12 A. Yes. So the fan blade is actually owned by our  
02:57:24 13 revenue-sharing partner, Safran, from France. However, we  
02:57:28 14 were very instrumental in assisting them in getting them  
02:57:31 15 that product certified, leveraging our learnings off of our  
02:57:36 16 composite fan blades.

02:57:37 17 Q. And so what does GE bring to the table in that  
02:57:41 18 partnership?

02:57:41 19 A. So certainly our expertise in design; our, obviously,  
02:57:46 20 design understanding, the material property understanding;  
02:57:50 21 our testing methods, which are sometimes unique for  
02:57:52 22 composite blades versus a metallic blade; and then our  
02:57:57 23 certification approach, which is somewhat unique sometimes  
02:58:01 24 with composite versus metallic blades. And all that  
02:58:05 25 interaction with how to approach the FAA on the best way to

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

152

02:58:08 1 satisfy their requirements for safety of that engine.

02:58:14 2 Q. Okay. And what does Safran bring to the table with that  
02:58:17 3 particular engine?

02:58:18 4 A. So certainly Safran is -- again, they are also an  
02:58:21 5 engine company in France. They make more engines than just  
02:58:24 6 the CFM, our LEAPs. They make other military and commercial  
02:58:29 7 engines. So certainly they have expertise in aerodynamics  
02:58:34 8 and just like GE would. They have their own suite of  
02:58:37 9 engineering with respect to engine development.

02:58:40 10 Q. So both companies bring their own expertise --

02:58:42 11 A. Yes.

02:58:43 12 Q. -- to --

02:58:44 13 A. It's typically what we call our revenue-sharing  
02:58:48 14 partnership, where we both come to the table equally, both  
02:58:51 15 from a business perspective, from a monetary perspective,  
02:58:57 16 but from a knowledge base to come up with a very viable  
02:59:00 17 product.

02:59:00 18 Q. Okay.

02:59:00 19 A. CFM has been -- has been a good partnership since like  
02:59:04 20 1980s with GE and Safran and has been very, very -- very,  
02:59:10 21 very positive for both companies. We sell a lot of engines.  
02:59:15 22 I think all 737s -- well, not all -- I would say the  
02:59:19 23 majority of them have either CFM or Flash LEAP engines,  
02:59:25 24 which are under the same partnership.

02:59:26 25 Q. Now, you said that GE and Safran have been in sort of a



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

153

02:59:32 1 business relationship for back -- back until the '90s or '80s,  
02:59:37 2 did you say?

02:59:38 3 A. Probably since the '80s, I believe.

02:59:41 4 Q. Okay. And do they have a composite fan blade apart from  
02:59:45 5 the LEAP engine?

02:59:46 6 A. No. LEAP is the only composite fan blade they have.

02:59:51 7 Q. Okay. And so even though you've been working in this  
02:59:54 8 joint venture, they haven't been able to develop their own  
02:59:57 9 composite fan blade engine?

02:59:58 10 A. Well, it's kind of a shared -- it's a little bit of  
03:00:05 11 both. Typically, we'd keep our, we keep all of our IP, our  
03:00:11 12 intellectual property, separate, whether it's CFM-I or GE or  
03:00:15 13 Safran, right. So there's -- there's a very fine line of  
03:00:19 14 sharing technology and making an engine versus sharing  
03:00:27 15 technology for the sake of sharing technology.

03:00:30 16 Q. All right. So for an example, does Safran have access to  
03:00:34 17 GE Aviation design files about the composite fan blades used  
03:00:37 18 on the GE9x?

03:00:38 19 A. No, they would not.

03:00:46 20 Q. Do you -- strike that. Because you have this  
03:00:48 21 partnership -- because GE Aviation has this partnership with  
03:00:52 22 Safran on the LEAP engine, do they have access to other  
03:00:58 23 non-public information by GE, other things besides the LEAP  
03:01:01 24 engine?

03:01:02 25 A. I would say nonpublic, probably yes. I mean, there are

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

154

03:01:09 1 a lot of things that we have to share to make an engine  
03:01:11 2 work, you know, whether it's interfaces at critical joints.  
03:01:15 3 We have to give loads that they can then design their  
03:01:18 4 hardware with.

03:01:19 5 So, yeah, I would say they do have some non-public  
03:01:22 6 information, certainly.

03:01:23 7 Q. Okay. But they don't have like the design files and the  
03:01:26 8 testing files and all of the --

03:01:28 9 A. No.

03:01:28 10 Q. -- files you built up over the last 20 to 30 --

03:01:32 11 A. No.

03:01:33 12 Q. -- years?

03:01:33 13 A. Not at all.

03:01:35 14 Q. Has developing these composite fan blades and containment  
03:01:39 15 systems been expensive for GE Aviation?

03:01:41 16 A. Yeah. So let's talk about that a little bit. So as I  
03:01:47 17 said, if it's a new product, it takes about 10 years to  
03:01:51 18 develop a product.

03:01:51 19 And you think about it's kind of built like a learning  
03:01:55 20 pyramid, okay? The very bottom is, is you start with the  
03:01:59 21 material system composite, for example. And you do coupon  
03:02:03 22 testing. You very simple coupon test, and you start to  
03:02:07 23 characterize the material itself, you know: How strong is  
03:02:10 24 it? When does it break? How does it break? How many times  
03:02:14 25 can I bend back and forth, this paper clip, before it starts

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

155

03:02:18 1 to fatigue? That's a very basic coupon level.

03:02:21 2 Then I go up to a subcomponent level. I start to look  
03:02:26 3 at different features, you know: Can I drill a hole in it?  
03:02:29 4 Can I bond metal onto it? You know, how do I protect it  
03:02:34 5 from sunlight, ultraviolet lightings, that type of thing.

03:02:40 6 Then I get into component testing. I make a blade. I  
03:02:43 7 can test that blade very -- you know, by itself. I can test  
03:02:47 8 it either -- and I can shake it, you know, to put vibration  
03:02:49 9 into it. I can throw birds at it. I can -- I can pull it  
03:02:53 10 until it breaks. That's at the component level.

03:02:57 11 And then certainly as I start getting to, you know,  
03:03:00 12 system-level evaluations, I look at disks and spinning it  
03:03:06 13 and containment cases and how does it fracture, how does it  
03:03:10 14 release. And then at the end, obviously, you have a top-  
03:03:13 15 level engine test.

03:03:14 16 So typically that, that type pyramid, to develop that  
03:03:19 17 type of pyramid is hundreds of millions of dollars.  
03:03:24 18 Astronomical. I mean, a single-engine test for this type of  
03:03:30 19 test, just to do a fan blade-out test, which is a very high  
03:03:33 20 level on this pyramid, is probably \$15 million. Because the  
03:03:37 21 engine alone at the development stage is probably at least  
03:03:42 22 \$10 million. And when I do a fan blade-out test, I  
03:03:44 23 essentially destroy that engine.

03:03:46 24 So that's the one test, and I have got a whole gamut of  
03:03:49 25 tests I have to do to understand the material and certify

Mary A. Schweinhagen, RDR, CRR (937) 512-1604

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

156

03:03:52 1 the material. So it's very, very expensive.

03:03:54 2 Q. How much did you say that one test is?

03:03:56 3 A. This test is probably at least \$15 million. At least.

03:04:01 4 Q. Per test?

03:04:05 5 A. For one, for one engine test. Now, I talk about

03:04:07 6 subcomponent tests, you know, a single-blade test. Let's

03:04:12 7 back it down even -- down the pyramid even further, all

03:04:12 8 right?

03:04:16 9 A single-blade test, if I want to, for example, shoot a

03:04:19 10 bird at it, which is -- we can talk about that more -- but I

03:04:24 11 can shoot a bird at it, and that single test is about a

03:04:26 12 quarter million dollars, about \$250,000.

03:04:29 13 So -- and I don't just do one test, right. I have to

03:04:33 14 do a whole gamut of tests to understand what's my threshold.

03:04:36 15 You know, is this spot in the blade critical? Is this spot

03:04:41 16 critical? Is the back? Is the front? So that's -- you

03:04:44 17 know, you could see how it adds up very quickly.

03:04:47 18 Q. So I want to ask you about a few things you mentioned

03:04:49 19 there. I will ask about the bird test, but I want to get

03:04:53 20 back. I want to ask the other ones first.

03:04:54 21 You mentioned a fan blade-out test. Is that what you are

03:04:58 22 referring to as testing the engine to failure?

03:05:01 23 A. Yes.

03:05:01 24 Q. Can you please describe that more to the jury?

03:05:05 25 A. Sure. So can I erase this screen some how?

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

157

03:05:09 1 THE COURT: We can erase it.

03:05:13 2 THE WITNESS: Perfect. So imagine this is a  
03:05:13 3 development engine here, all right? And I have to release the  
03:05:18 4 blade there (indicating). That's a requirement from the FAA  
03:05:21 5 to say, you have to demonstrate -- GE, you have to demonstrate  
03:05:24 6 that if a fan blade fails there, that -- a couple things.  
03:05:29 7 Number one, it's contained, right? It doesn't come out of the  
03:05:32 8 encasement, hit the aircraft, and go into the passengers,  
03:05:36 9 number one.

03:05:37 10 Number two, the engine doesn't fall off of this mount  
03:05:42 11 switch up here and this mount here (indicating). The loads,  
03:05:46 12 the unbalance of the engine, if I release this big, heavy  
03:05:50 13 blade, right, that spins at, you know, 3,000 RPM, as soon as I  
03:05:54 14 lose one of those, there is a big imbalance in the engine and  
03:06:00 15 it shakes violently. If you ever see one of these tests, I  
03:06:02 16 mean, it shakes.

03:06:03 17 So all of the loads going into these structures here are  
03:06:06 18 very, very high. We design for them, but you have to prove  
03:06:09 19 that our design works. So we test for it. So that's the  
03:06:12 20 second thing.

03:06:13 21 And the third thing is anything back in here (indicating)  
03:06:15 22 can't start on fire. You can't have a fire in the aircraft  
03:06:18 23 because -- or on the engine, right. So even if it holds on  
03:06:22 24 the wing, if it's on fire, you know, and you are sitting in  
03:06:24 25 the seat and you are looking out the window and see a fire,

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

158

03:06:27 1 you're not going to be very happy. So we have to make sure  
03:06:30 2 there's not a fire.

03:06:31 3 So those three things, basically, that test damages,  
03:06:35 4 completely damages the engine. It's no longer usable for any  
03:06:38 5 other test. So that's -- again, a development engine, on this  
03:06:42 6 size, is at least \$15 million. At least.

03:06:45 7 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

03:06:45 8 Q. So when you say fan blade-out or test to failure, you  
03:06:48 9 mean you have to actually make that engine show how it  
03:06:51 10 works --

03:06:52 11 A. Yes.

03:06:52 12 Q. -- when it fails?

03:06:53 13 A. Yes. You have to actually -- what we do on this line  
03:06:56 14 down here, this guy down here (indicating), we intentionally  
03:06:59 15 put explosives in there and we release it. Spin the engine  
03:07:02 16 up to top speed, hit the explosives, it cuts the blade. The  
03:07:09 17 blade releases. Has to be shown that it's contained in this  
03:07:10 18 structure, right. And then all the subsequent loads and the  
03:07:15 19 lack of fire have to be demonstrated.

03:07:17 20 Q. Okay. I'm sure the jury's interested in this because you  
03:07:22 21 mentioned a bird test. So before we move on, could you just  
03:07:25 22 tell us what you meant by a bird test?

03:07:31 23 A. Sure. So aircraft, you know, when we fly in the air,  
03:07:33 24 right, one of the biggest threats for the fan module is,  
03:07:36 25 this front end of the engine, is birds. It happens a lot.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

159

03:07:40 1 Bird strikes happen on aircraft all the time.

03:07:43 2 In the Hudson River, right, took a bunch of birds to

03:07:46 3 make the engine stop.

03:07:47 4 So we have to design for bird strike. And one of the

03:07:51 5 things about bird strike is obviously this front profile,

03:07:55 6 the engine, is the first thing the bird's going to hit. So

03:07:58 7 the blades, we have to make sure the blades don't get

03:08:01 8 damaged beyond what -- there is various criteria. The FAA

03:08:07 9 has, based on engine size, criteria for small birds up to

03:08:13 10 two and a half pounds, medium birds up to five and a half

03:08:18 11 pounds, and then very large birds up to eight pounds, a

03:08:21 12 Canadian geese type of bird. You have to show --

03:08:23 13 demonstrate for each one of those bird sizes that your

03:08:26 14 engine, again, is safe; whether it's going to keep producing

03:08:30 15 thrust for small birds -- in other words, if I take off and

03:08:32 16 I take a bird or two, I'll make sure I can keep pushing

03:08:37 17 thrust, right, so I can either turn around to the airport

03:08:40 18 and re-land and I don't have issue; or if it's a very large

03:08:44 19 bird, again, if it breaks a blade off somewhere, that

03:08:48 20 safe -- that engine is still -- contains the piece of blade

03:08:52 21 that's broken off and have safe shutdown. So I can still

03:08:57 22 operate on one engine if I have to and still make a safe

03:09:00 23 return to the airport.

03:09:01 24 So, yeah, birds -- and we have to demonstrate that we

03:09:05 25 have to actually fire birds into an engine to show that that

Mary A. Schweinhagen, RDR, CRR (937) 512-1604

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

160

03:09:09 1 is indeed compliant with those requirements.

03:09:13 2 **Q.** That's an FAA requirement?

03:09:15 3 **A.** It is an FAA requirement. But, again, just like --

03:09:19 4 just like FBO -- we talked about FBO and the cost of doing

03:09:22 5 that -- you know, we don't -- from a business perspective,

03:09:25 6 we don't wait until last minute to do those type of tests.

03:09:31 7 There's a lot of engineering tests that are done before

03:09:34 8 we do our certification test, right. So we do a lot of

03:09:39 9 ingestion on an engineering basis, shoot birds into the fan

03:09:42 10 to make sure that we're comfortable from a design

03:09:46 11 perspective that that design is adequate.

03:09:47 12 And then, certainly, the last test or the certification

03:09:50 13 test is witnessed by the FAA, and that is basically the --

03:09:55 14 you get a checkmark there and say, yeah, you passed that

03:09:58 15 test.

03:09:59 16 But, typically, these big tests, these big, expensive

03:10:03 17 tests, we don't -- we don't just do one test at the end. We

03:10:07 18 do a series of engineering tests to lead up to that

03:10:10 19 successful demonstration. We don't want to do it for the

03:10:13 20 first time in front of the FAA, because you don't want to

03:10:16 21 show the regulatory agencies that, you know, you are very

03:10:20 22 cavalier. It's not a proper design approach.

03:10:23 23 **Q.** Mr. Kray, has the cumulative knowledge gained during the

03:10:27 24 testing and analysis process over these cycles been important

03:10:30 25 to GE Aviation in developing its fan blades and containment



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

161

03:10:34 1 system technology?

03:10:35 2 **A.** Well, certainly. And I think the perfect example of  
03:10:40 3 that is, as I said, the first composite blade, you know,  
03:10:44 4 took probably 15 years to certify. Now that we're up that  
03:10:50 5 learning curve, we are down to probably seven, just half  
03:10:50 6 that. Or maybe a little bit less than that.

03:10:55 7 So we can leverage off of our current learnings that we  
03:11:00 8 document our design practices into our design study  
03:11:04 9 summaries that, again, a new engineer can go in, access  
03:11:07 10 those studies, and learn what worked and what didn't work so  
03:11:12 11 you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time you come up  
03:11:16 12 with a new design.

03:11:18 13 **Q.** The results of these composite fan blade testing, it  
03:11:22 14 builds on one another, from cycle to cycle?

03:11:26 15 **A.** Yes, as much as we can certainly. Certainly, every  
03:11:28 16 engine has its own thrust requirements. So the 9X has a  
03:11:33 17 thrush requirement, let's say, of 115,000 pounds of thrust.  
03:11:38 18 Where the GENx might be 70,000 pounds of thrust. So  
03:11:43 19 certainly the size of the engine, the RPM, is different for  
03:11:46 20 every application to optimally match the engine to the  
03:11:50 21 airframe. But certainly, the basic understanding of  
03:11:54 22 leverage of that learning curve, yes.

03:11:57 23 In our design reviews, we typically pull up previous  
03:12:01 24 designs, how we benchmark against those designs, and say,  
03:12:05 25 yeah, you're within that learning curve. If you're not or

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

162

03:12:09 1 if you want to deviate from that learning curve, there is  
03:12:13 2 certainly a lot more rigor that we would then put on that  
03:12:16 3 design to make sure that, again, we have, number one,  
03:12:18 4 safety, right, a safe product, first of all. And then,  
03:12:21 5 second of all, is it feasible to do that or should you back  
03:12:24 6 off your design maybe and get it maybe a little more  
03:12:27 7 conservative.

03:12:28 8 **Q.** And those design files that you were just mentioning,  
03:12:31 9 does GE share their design files with its competitors?

03:12:34 10 **A.** No, not at all.

03:12:38 11 **Q.** And during these cycles, does GE develop information  
03:12:42 12 about the composite fan blades and containment system that it  
03:12:46 13 tries to keep secret?

03:12:47 14 **A.** Yes. A composite fan blade and containment system is  
03:12:53 15 what we call our key technology. So it's an internal --  
03:12:57 16 internal specification that we at GE Aviation put on. It's  
03:13:01 17 one of our -- we consider it our competitive advantage  
03:13:07 18 technologies. It is deemed a key technology, which we have  
03:13:12 19 a key technology board, which is run by chief engineer's  
03:13:17 20 office. And it looks at general technologies across the  
03:13:22 21 engine -- certainly composite blades and cases is one of  
03:13:24 22 those -- and deems, if it is considered key technology, it  
03:13:30 23 puts an additional level of, I am going to call it, security  
03:13:32 24 on that information such that it doesn't get disseminated.

03:13:37 25 **Q.** And would public information -- I'm sorry -- would public

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

163

disclosure of this information about composite fan blades and composite containment systems that we just talked about, would that disclosure be economically harmful to GE Aviation?

A. Certainly, certainly. First of all, it's our composite -- it's our competitive advantage, right. So we know the competitors are trying to get composite fan blades. We know Rolls-Royce, for example, has tried this a couple of times. And I go back to probably 1980 was the first attempt that Rolls-Royce did it. The second attempt was maybe five or ten years afterward. And it almost bankrupt the company because they had put a couple programs mainstream that they were going to use composite blades, and they couldn't make it work. So it was very difficult for them.

So certainly, it is our competitive advantage. It's one of the things our customers like about the GE engines, because, again, its durability. You know, its resistance to fatigue. It doesn't come with all the stress risers that have metal blades. It's something that our customers, the airlines, love, is the composite blade.

MS. GLATFELTER: All right. I would like to show the witness what's been admitted as Exhibit 69 and publish this to the jury?

THE COURT: Yes, show everybody 69.

MS. GLATFELTER: Ms. Prim, if we'd pull up the last page of that exhibit. And if you can enlarge it just a little

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

164

03:15:20 1 bit.

03:15:23 2 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

03:15:23 3 Q. Now, Mr. Kray, have you seen this document before?

03:15:26 4 A. Yeah.

03:15:30 5 Q. Have you seen this before your testimony today?

03:15:34 6 A. Yes.

03:15:34 7 Q. Okay. And you've had an opportunity to read it?

03:15:35 8 A. Yes.

03:15:36 9 Q. Are there terms on this page that relate to either jet  
03:15:46 10 engine composite fan blade or composite fan encasement?

03:15:49 11 A. Certainly. So I hope my pointer will work again. I've  
03:15:55 12 got fan rotor blades made of composite materials, okay.  
03:15:59 13 That certainly points to GE Aviation. We're the only ones  
03:16:04 14 with it, right.

03:16:05 15 Prepreg. Let's talk a little bit about prepreg.

03:16:09 16 Prepreg is composite material. Composite material comes in  
03:16:11 17 a couple different forms. Again, it's a fiber and a resin.  
03:16:15 18 A prepreg is a combination of those that are basically like  
03:16:19 19 a sheet of paper. It's got fibers and it's got resin in it,  
03:16:22 20 but it's not cured yet. So prepreg is the composite  
03:16:26 21 material itself.

03:16:28 22 So it's asking how many generations of prepreg. So  
03:16:30 23 that's a good question. Okay, you know, as I said, this  
03:16:33 24 pyramid of learning, the lower pyramid is when we look at  
03:16:37 25 all the coupons.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

165

03:16:38 1 And certainly there is a multitude of composite  
03:16:41 2 materials out in the industry. It's which one is the right  
03:16:43 3 one to use. And that bottom pyramid that you do a lot of  
03:16:47 4 component testing on it -- coupon testing helps us sort out  
03:16:50 5 which one is right and which one is wrong, and why is one  
03:16:54 6 right and one wrong. You know, there's no free lunches,  
03:16:57 7 right. So as soon as you find something optimal, it's going  
03:17:00 8 to have a down side to it. So it's all the pros and cons of  
03:17:05 9 the different materials that can possibly be used in the jet  
03:17:09 10 engine, okay.

03:17:12 11 Q. Do you see other terms that relate to composite fan  
03:17:15 12 blades or --

03:17:15 13 A. Sure.

03:17:16 14 Q. -- fan blade containment systems?

03:17:18 15 A. Certainly. Fan blade, you know, fan casing here,  
03:17:23 16 right. I mean, that, again, composite fan blades, composite  
03:17:24 17 materials, right.

03:17:25 18 And, again, now that we are asking here for baseline  
03:17:30 19 value is used in the design A or B. Again, what's your down  
03:17:34 20 select. What's your criteria for down select. That's very  
03:17:37 21 important to short-circuit all that development. We talked  
03:17:41 22 about 10 to 15 years. Can I short-circuit that. Can I  
03:17:44 23 learn, you know, from other people what's good and what's  
03:17:46 24 bad. That certainly is big.

03:17:49 25 Software programs, you know, and virtual simulation,

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

166

03:17:55 1 that's one of our big things, right. I mean, we don't -- we  
03:17:59 2 certainly test, but we also build mathematical models to  
03:18:03 3 break those tests. And to build those mathematical models,  
03:18:06 4 to build that correlation of which models work, which ones  
03:18:10 5 don't work, how do I correlate to a test result using that  
03:18:13 6 simulation. Very, very important to short-cycle that design  
03:18:17 7 cycle, okay.

03:18:18 8 3-D braided structure. Again, that's another form of  
03:18:22 9 composite. That's one of our forms in our fan containment  
03:18:25 10 cases. That certainly is pointing towards that.

03:18:30 11 And then, you know, plus or minus 30 degrees. Now you  
03:18:34 12 are talking about specifics of construction. Again, fibers  
03:18:37 13 and resin, right. You know, you wrap your -- you wrap your  
03:18:41 14 cast around your arm, right, and if it's all one direction,  
03:18:44 15 that's great.

03:18:45 16 But the key thing about composites is orientation of  
03:18:48 17 fibers, right. So fiber -- fiber direction is very, very  
03:18:52 18 strong. But transverse, the other direction, it's just  
03:18:56 19 resin, right. So plaster of paris, I can break it, right.

03:19:00 20 So how I orient the fibers to optimize my load is kind  
03:19:04 21 of critical in composites. The orientation of the fibers,  
03:19:07 22 how you manufacture it, how you orientate the fibers to  
03:19:12 23 maximize, again, my strength to make the lightest design.  
03:19:15 24 That's key.

03:19:16 25 **Q.** Could discussion of the terms that you've highlighted

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

167

03:19:18 1 here, could discussion of these terms lead to discussion about  
03:19:23 2 information that GE tries to keep secret about composite fan  
03:19:27 3 blades and containment systems?

03:19:29 4 **A.** I would say that the discussions behind these would be,  
03:19:32 5 yes, be considered to be proprietary, and we would not -- we  
03:19:38 6 would not share that.

03:19:43 7 MS. GLATFELTER: If we could show the witness what's  
03:19:44 8 been admitted as Exhibit 6e.

03:19:51 9 And, again, if we look at the last page of Exhibit 6e.  
03:19:54 10 And publish that to the jury?

03:19:56 11 THE COURT: Yes, 6e.

03:19:58 12 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you. One moment.

03:20:05 13 THE WITNESS: This doesn't look like --

03:20:08 14 MS. GLATFELTER: One moment, Your Honor.

03:20:10 15 THE COURT: Yes.

03:20:13 16 MS. GLATFELTER: Actually, I'm not sure we need to  
03:20:15 17 take a break or not, but I want to make sure I find the right  
03:20:19 18 exhibit.

03:20:19 19 THE COURT: I am prepared to take a break if it  
03:20:22 20 would be convenient.

03:20:22 21 MS. GLATFELTER: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor.

03:20:24 22 THE COURT: We will take a 20-minute break. During  
03:20:25 23 the break, take the break. Don't discuss the case among  
03:20:28 24 yourselves or with anyone else. No independent research.  
03:20:31 25 Continue to keep an open mind.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

168

03:20:32 1 Out of respect for you, we'll rise as you leave.

03:20:35 2 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

03:20:38 3 (Jury out at 3:20 p.m.)

03:21:11 4 THE COURT: The jury has left the room. We're going  
03:21:14 5 to break 20 minutes, till 3:41.

03:21:19 6 During the break, sir, do not discuss your testimony,  
03:21:22 7 please.

03:21:23 8 We're in break until that time. When we come back, we  
03:21:27 9 will proceed. I'm going to need to stop abruptly by 4:25. We  
03:21:39 10 are in recess for 20 minutes.

03:21:39 11 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: The court is now in recess.

03:21:42 12 (Recess from 3:21 p.m. until 3:39 p.m.)

03:39:27 13 THE COURT: We're back in the courtroom. Is there  
03:39:31 14 anything that requires my attention before we get the jury,  
03:39:35 15 from the government?

03:39:35 16 MS. GLATFELTER: No, Your Honor.

03:39:35 17 THE COURT: From the defense?

03:39:40 18 MR. MCBRIDE: No, sir.

03:39:42 19 THE COURT: Forgive me. Are we now at  
03:39:44 20 cross-examination?

03:39:45 21 MS. GLATFELTER: No. I still have some more  
03:39:47 22 questions to go.

03:39:47 23 THE COURT: Very well. Let's call for the jury,  
03:39:50 24 please.

03:39:56 25 And the witness can retake the stand and be seated.



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

169

03:41:14 1 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

03:41:16 2 (Jury in at 3:41 p.m.)

03:41:46 3 THE COURT: You may all be seated. Thank you.

03:41:51 4 All 15 jurors are back. Thank you for your attention.

03:41:56 5 We will continue to hear government questions of this witness.

03:41:59 6 You may proceed, counsel.

03:42:01 7 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you.

03:42:03 8 Before the break, I had asked if the witness could be

03:42:06 9 shown Exhibit 6e, and published to the jury because it's

03:42:09 10 admitted.

03:42:10 11 THE COURT: 6e, we'll show it to everyone.

03:42:16 12 MS. GLATFELTER: Thank you. We're looking at the

03:42:17 13 last page -- or the second page. Sorry.

03:42:17 14 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

03:42:25 15 Q. Mr. Kray, do you see that on your screen?

03:42:26 16 A. Yes, I do.

03:42:27 17 Q. And I want to go through the same exercise we did before.

03:42:32 18 We're looking at this document. If you can tell us whether

03:42:35 19 any of these terms relate to composite fan blade or composite

03:42:44 20 containment system technology.

03:42:46 21 A. Certainly. So certainly we have obviously casing here,

03:42:53 22 right. We are talking about materials, structure, and

03:42:56 23 strength, right.

03:42:57 24 Q. Mr. Kray, I am going to ask you to pull the microphone

03:43:00 25 closer to you so we can hear you while you are looking at the

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

170

03:43:02 1 screen.

03:43:02 2 Okay. Thank you.

03:43:03 3 A. So we have materials, structure, and strength, right.

03:43:07 4 So, again, how we manufacture that blade and how we design  
03:43:11 5 it to optimize the strength, okay, is key.

03:43:15 6 Manufacturing. How you make the blade, right. So how  
03:43:20 7 you -- again, the fibers, how you assemble the fibers,  
03:43:24 8 orientations, et cetera, are all in that manufacturing.

03:43:32 9 This right here, design flow, ideas, principles, this  
03:43:37 10 guy right here (indicating), that's the whole process of,  
03:43:41 11 you know, how you actually go through the design process,  
03:43:44 12 how you -- what's your design principles, and how do you  
03:43:50 13 know one design's good and one is not.

03:43:53 14 And then demonstration, validation steps. We talked  
03:43:57 15 about the testing, right. That's all built into that  
03:44:00 16 validation.

03:44:00 17 Manufacturing, certainly that's -- that's key.  
03:44:04 18 Manufacturing of these products is, you know, you can design  
03:44:07 19 them, but if you can't make them, you're not going to have  
03:44:10 20 very good product, right. So it's all a balance of what can  
03:44:14 21 you manufacture. Can you manufacture it reliably every  
03:44:20 22 time, makes it a viable product.

03:44:22 23 And then implement it in engineering down here. The  
03:44:27 24 drawings, certainly that is very proprietary data. The  
03:44:31 25 drawing basically defines your design. The drawing is

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

171

essentially engineering's communication with manufacturing. I can take a drawing, a physical drawing and give it to the manufacturer and they can make that part. So the drawing has a lot of information on it about the product.

And then experimental tests and process standards. Again, all that learning that we go through, that 10 or 15 years of process steps: You know, how do you -- how do you experimentally test it, how do you design a test such that you can maximize your knowledge of that material system is key.

**Q.** All right. And if we look at the top of the document, and there are some terms there, are any of those terms specific to composite fan blade?

**A.** Certainly. Material and size, right. That certainly is key, right. I mean, what's the size of your blade. You know, how big can you make it. What your thickness is.

Again, all of these not only play in performance from a pumping air perspective but also from a credibility perspective.

I think I know an aero guy, an aero design engineer wants the air flow to be as thin as this sheet of paper, but we know it's not going to survive, right. The first time it hits a rock or a bird, it's going to break. So it's that balance of size and definition of what works and what doesn't work.

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

172

03:45:59 1 Q. And we see down in the middle of the page "A, B,  
03:46:05 2 reference, value, and confidential."

03:46:07 3 When you were describing the modeling and the software  
03:46:09 4 that you use before you go into actual component testing,  
03:46:12 5 could these terms relate to that?

03:46:17 6 A. Well, I don't know what it really means by A and B. It  
03:46:20 7 looks like it's some type of comparison. I don't know if  
03:46:24 8 it's been redacted out of here.

03:46:25 9 But, certainly, again, it's a trail on material  
03:46:27 10 systems, first of all, the material perspective, but also  
03:46:31 11 the analytical perspective. We talked about building  
03:46:35 12 analytical models to match testing, right. You like to do  
03:46:38 13 tests, but you also like to do analytical predictions so you  
03:46:43 14 can analytically iterate on design features and save  
03:46:47 15 yourself some testing. Certainly, you'll test at the end,  
03:46:49 16 but the more you can analytically understand the material  
03:46:53 17 system, the geometry of the blades or cases, the better off  
03:46:58 18 you are from a, you know, design cycle timing-wise. So if I  
03:47:04 19 understand it more mathematically, I can do simulations to a  
03:47:08 20 certain point. And then at some point I test. And either I  
03:47:10 21 validate those simulations or I go back and modify my  
03:47:14 22 simulations to say, I learned something new. I need to  
03:47:17 23 modify my understanding.

03:47:20 24 Q. Thank you. Now, these are general terms up on the screen  
03:47:25 25 that you've highlighted, right?

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

173

03:47:26 1 A. Yes.

03:47:27 2 Q. Could discussion of these terms by someone with knowledge  
03:47:32 3 of GE Aviation's composite fan blade and composite containment  
03:47:38 4 system lead to a discussion of secret GE information about  
03:47:42 5 those topics?

03:47:43 6 MR. McBRIDE: Objection. Calls for speculation.

03:47:47 7 THE COURT: Overruled.

03:47:48 8 You can answer the question. Do you need it again?

03:47:53 9 THE WITNESS: So the data behind this, yes, would be  
03:47:56 10 very proprietary for all the, you know, things we have  
03:48:00 11 highlighted here. That supporting data for those statements  
03:48:05 12 is certainly the meat of the proprietary nature of the  
03:48:09 13 composite blades and cases.

03:48:11 14 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

03:48:13 15 Q. Do you know someone by the name of David Zheng?

03:48:19 16 A. You mean Daihu?

03:48:21 17 Q. Daihu Zheng?

03:48:23 18 A. Yes, I know -- I actually knew him very well.

03:48:25 19 Q. Did you work together?

03:48:27 20 A. Yes.

03:48:29 21 Q. And on what?

03:48:30 22 A. So I first met Daihu when he worked at our Global  
03:48:35 23 Research Center in Niskayuna, New York. He was a research  
03:48:41 24 engineer there. He supported -- you know, we talked about  
03:48:43 25 the lineage of composite fan blades on GEnx fan blades. He

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

174

1 was supporting that analysis of those test predictions.

2 And then Daihu eventually moved to Evendale and  
3 supported the GE9x program, which is our latest composite  
4 fan blade case program, again doing analytical predictions  
5 and manufacturing integration of those products.

6 Q. And as someone working on those projects, did Mr. Zheng  
7 have access to design data, testing files, and other  
8 information that GE Aviation tries to keep secret?

9 A. Yes, he would, as being a part of those programs.

10 Q. Aside from those files themselves, would an engineer --  
11 would he know public information -- I'm sorry. Let me strike  
12 that.

13 Aside from the files, would he know non-public  
14 information about GE fan blades and containment system  
15 technology that GE would not want shared with outsiders?

16 A. Yes, he would. Again, we talk about the building block  
17 approach, right. We're taking one design and leveraging it  
18 to another design, et cetera. He would obviously be  
19 integral with that, to help design the new designs.

20 Q. Mr. Kray, a few last questions about steps GE takes to  
21 protect information. Now, as an engineer, do you work on a GE  
22 campus?

23 A. Yes, I do.

24 Q. And can you briefly describe what kind of physical  
25 security measures, if any, exist around the areas where you

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

175

03:50:20 1 work?

03:50:21 2 A. So certainly there is card access to any building on  
03:50:27 3 GE -- in GE campus. Whether it's an off-site building or  
03:50:31 4 the main campus, you have card access. There is additional  
03:50:36 5 access. If you're in a, let's say, more secured area, you  
03:50:41 6 have a card and another pass code to get into the door.  
03:50:46 7 Certainly that's -- that's the first level of security from  
03:50:49 8 the access perspective, physical.

03:50:51 9 Q. And as an engineer at GE Aviation, have you been issued a  
03:50:55 10 laptop?

03:50:55 11 A. Yes, I have.

03:50:56 12 Q. Okay. And could you briefly describe some of the  
03:50:59 13 security measures surrounding that laptop?

03:51:02 14 A. Could you repeat the question?

03:51:03 15 Q. Sure. Do you have a GE Aviation laptop?

03:51:06 16 A. Yes, I do.

03:51:07 17 Q. Okay. And are there -- is there security around that  
03:51:10 18 laptop, for example, in the way that you log on or access  
03:51:14 19 files?

03:51:14 20 A. Yeah. We use what we call a two-factor, or two-factor  
03:51:19 21 authentication. The first one is you have your user ID,  
03:51:24 22 which is a code, and then you have a password associated  
03:51:28 23 with that. Okay, that's the first level.

03:51:30 24 The second level then they've gone to this chip where  
03:51:34 25 you have to insert a personal chip that you are -- that you

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

176

03:51:39 1 are given to access that computer.

03:51:43 2 **Q.** Okay. Are there security measures in what kind of design  
03:51:47 3 files and testing data about composite fan blades in terms of  
03:51:53 4 accessing the data?

03:51:54 5 **A.** So as far as our design practices and what I call  
03:52:01 6 design practices, which is, for example, when you -- when  
03:52:04 7 you do, for example, let's say the fan blade-out test,  
03:52:07 8 right. There'll be documentation of that. There will be  
03:52:10 9 analytical predictions of that.

03:52:12 10 We typically take that data, even in its entire or  
03:52:16 11 separate sections, and record it into what we call our  
03:52:20 12 design record books. This is electronic system internal in  
03:52:24 13 GE, which is a named access only. So to get access to those  
03:52:28 14 you have to again go through the password and key access to  
03:52:34 15 get electronic access to them. And then even the -- since  
03:52:40 16 composite blade is considered key technology, it's also  
03:52:43 17 named access. In other words, if I make design practice  
03:52:47 18 summary of a test, as owner of that design summary I would  
03:52:52 19 personally give access to person X, Y, or Z on a  
03:52:57 20 need-to-know basis.

03:52:59 21 **Q.** All right. And as an engineer working on the composite  
03:53:02 22 fan blade, if you wanted to present information about that  
03:53:04 23 subject, let's say, to -- publicly at a conference, what, if  
03:53:09 24 any, steps would you have to take at GE Aviation to do so?

03:53:12 25 **A.** Okay. So there's actually -- there's two steps you



KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

177

03:53:16 1 have to go through. We have what we call design boards,  
03:53:20 2 which are -- which are focused boards of folks, technical  
03:53:27 3 experts, that are specific to a discipline.

03:53:30 4 For example, my design board is polymeric composites.  
03:53:39 5 That's a design board. There is a design board for  
03:53:42 6 turbines, turbo air flow, or dynamics, et cetera.

03:53:45 7 So your first step is to take your presentation draft  
03:53:48 8 to the design board. That would be reviewed then with the  
03:53:52 9 technical experts for release of information. You know, is  
03:53:57 10 it something we'd want to release to the public. Okay,  
03:54:01 11 that's the first step.

03:54:02 12 Once it goes through that iteration and say, yeah, the  
03:54:05 13 design board feels that the technical concept is acceptable  
03:54:11 14 to distribute, that package then goes to legal, and legal  
03:54:15 15 has a review of that information that also says from a legal  
03:54:18 16 perspective it's okay to present.

03:54:20 17 **Q.** And those are the steps that you're trained to go through  
03:54:23 18 if you wanted to discuss this technology outside of GE  
03:54:28 19 Aviation?

03:54:28 20 **A.** Yeah. Whether it's -- whether it's for advertisement  
03:54:32 21 purposes or if somebody wants to go to a symposium and  
03:54:36 22 present a paper, the same way.

03:54:40 23 MS. GLATFELTER: Just one moment, Your Honor.

03:54:55 24 (Pause.)

03:54:55 25 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

178

03:54:57 1 Q. When we were looking at 6e before, Mr. Kray, I forgot to  
03:55:02 2 have you scroll down and look at the rest of the exhibit. And  
03:55:06 3 I just wanted to do that before we end it.

03:55:08 4 We were looking at Exhibit 6e. As a reminder, whether  
03:55:14 5 there were any types of words or terms on there about the  
03:55:18 6 composite fan blade technology.

03:55:22 7 MS. GLATFELTER: And if we scroll down to the bottom  
03:55:24 8 of that page, Ms. Prim.

03:55:24 9 BY MS. GLATFELTER:

03:55:32 10 Q. So I think we went through all the numbers except 3 or 4.

03:55:39 11 A. Yeah, so certainly -- certainly, materials, right. I  
03:55:41 12 mean, material was used and how -- you know what material  
03:55:43 13 are you using in your designs.

03:55:46 14 Production processes. Again, that's the manufacturing  
03:55:48 15 method, right. How do you work with the material.

03:55:52 16 Material brands, you know, this is, we buy our material  
03:55:56 17 from -- we don't make our own composite material. We'll buy  
03:56:01 18 it. It's commercially available. So what brand names are  
03:56:04 19 you using, right.

03:56:07 20 Standards. You know, all of our material we have  
03:56:11 21 specifications and standards. You know, if you go to buy,  
03:56:16 22 let's say, anything from a manufacturer, they are going to  
03:56:21 23 have their advertisement of how great their material is,  
03:56:23 24 right. Certainly, we take that with a grain of salt. We  
03:56:26 25 don't really believe it. I mean, we actually do our own

KRAY - DIRECT (Glatfelter)

179

03:56:30 1 testing to say, yeah, it's right or maybe it's not really  
03:56:33 2 exactly right. It's a good advertisement article, but it's  
03:56:37 3 not -- for our needs it's not adequate.

03:56:41 4 So what we typically do is once we understand a  
03:56:43 5 material, we write our own specifications and our own  
03:56:47 6 standards to say if we are going to ship me that material to  
03:56:49 7 make a composite fan blade, you have to meet these  
03:56:52 8 specifications or I'm not going to accept the material,  
03:56:54 9 because I know that my assumptions for strength and  
03:56:57 10 durability rely on these specifications of material.

03:57:02 11 Performance parameters. Certainly, how well -- how  
03:57:06 12 well does the material perform. Not only from a strength  
03:57:08 13 perspective but the fan blade from a -- from an overall  
03:57:12 14 pumping air, right. The main thing is the fan blade is  
03:57:16 15 going to pump air. And that's its whole purpose in life is  
03:57:19 16 to pump air. If it does pump air very well, and how does it  
03:57:24 17 deflect the load. Those are all reason for performance.  
03:57:26 18 Again, highest performing engine is what we're trying to  
03:57:30 19 achieve.

03:57:32 20 And then, obviously, test data. You know we talked  
03:57:34 21 about test data, right. That's very important.

03:57:36 22 **Q.** And before when we stopped, when we ended our discussion  
03:57:41 23 of this exhibit, I had asked you do discussion of these terms,  
03:57:43 24 discussion of these new terms lead to discussion of GE's  
03:57:47 25 secret information about composite fan blades and containment

03:57:51 1 systems?

03:57:51 2 A. Certainly. All the material behind those terms is, is  
03:57:56 3 what we're trying to protect.

03:57:58 4 Q. For example, the specifications that you were mentioning  
03:58:00 5 before, is that one of the things that GE doesn't share with  
03:58:04 6 the public or competitors?

03:58:05 7 A. We do not share with our competitors. We share with  
03:58:08 8 our suppliers, right. When we buy material, we say you have  
03:58:13 9 to meet this specification, and they obviously -- obviously  
03:58:18 10 have witness to that.

03:58:18 11 Q. And the test data is another example?

03:58:21 12 A. Yes.

03:58:22 13 Q. Thank you.

03:58:22 14 MS. GLATFELTER: No further questions.

03:58:28 15 THE COURT: The lawyer for the defendant has an  
03:58:31 16 opportunity to ask questions of you at this time.

03:58:34 17 Cross-examination. We're going to break abruptly at  
03:58:40 18 4:25.

03:58:41 19 MR. McBRIDE: Yes, sir.

03:58:42 20 **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

03:58:43 21 BY MR. McBRIDE:

03:58:44 22 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Kray. How are you today?

03:58:46 23 A. I'm very good. How are you?

03:58:47 24 Q. Good, thank you. My name is Bob McBride, and I am one of  
03:58:51 25 the lawyers that represent Mr. Xu today in this case.

03:58:53 1 One of the things that I believe you testified about was  
03:58:57 2 it was important to have safe vehicles and safe products for  
03:59:02 3 FAA certification, correct?

03:59:04 4 A. Well, that is correct, but not only from a  
03:59:08 5 certification perspective but from, you know, the overall  
03:59:16 6 design, right. I mean, we can meet certification  
03:59:19 7 requirements, but over and above that we want to make sure  
03:59:24 8 it's safe.

03:59:24 9 Q. Absolutely. Because people's lives are at stake.

03:59:25 10 A. Certainly.

03:59:26 11 Q. Absolutely. And I'm not contesting that in any way,  
03:59:30 12 shape, or form.

03:59:33 13 I am going to try to go backwards a little bit here if I  
03:59:35 14 could. I believe you testified earlier that in order for a  
03:59:39 15 presentation to be made it had to be cleared by a board,  
03:59:45 16 correct?

03:59:45 17 A. Correct.

03:59:46 18 Q. And cleared by legal, correct? So there are some  
03:59:50 19 instances then when there are presentations made that show GE  
03:59:54 20 images, correct?

03:59:55 21 A. That's correct.

03:59:57 22 Q. Are you aware if any of those kinds of presentations  
03:59:59 23 include composite -- jet engine with composite fan blades and  
04:00:06 24 housings?

04:00:06 25 A. Well, certainly the picture we just looked at, right.

04:00:10 1 I mean, that's a general picture of a composite blade  
04:00:13 2 encased. That's certainly a public -- a public figure.

04:00:16 3 Q. And, in fact, let me ask this question. Have you looked  
04:00:21 4 at the Safran website regarding the LEAP engine?

04:00:25 5 A. Can you repeat your question?

04:00:27 6 Q. Have you looked at Safran's website -- pardon me -- CFM  
04:00:34 7 International's website?

04:00:35 8 A. I may have looked at it once or twice, I'm sure.

04:00:38 9 Q. Seen the images of a LEAP engine there?

04:00:40 10 A. Sure, sure.

04:00:41 11 Q. So the technology itself or the fact that there are  
04:00:45 12 composite -- let me rephrase. The fact that there are  
04:00:48 13 composite fan blades and containment housings in and of itself  
04:00:51 14 is not a secret that GE wants to keep?

04:00:58 15 A. I think the fact that composites are out in industry is  
04:01:01 16 something we want to promote because it is our commercial  
04:01:05 17 advantage. Now, how to make those certainly is something we  
04:01:09 18 want to protect.

04:01:10 19 Q. I understand. But these vehicles -- pardon me. These  
04:01:13 20 jet engines are sold all over the world; is that correct?

04:01:15 21 A. That is correct.

04:01:16 22 Q. In fact, it's one of GE's best selling products in terms  
04:01:20 23 of jet engines, is it not?

04:01:22 24 A. That is correct.

04:01:24 25 Q. And that's because it is a more durable and lighter jet

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

183

04:01:27 1 engine you can build?

04:01:29 2 A. Correct.

04:01:29 3 Q. And that makes it easier to make a larger and lighter  
04:01:32 4 aircraft too?

04:01:33 5 A. That's -- that is our goal, yes.

04:01:36 6 Q. Very generally.

04:01:37 7 A. Yes.

04:01:37 8 Q. Obviously, I don't have the technical knowledge.

04:01:43 9 One of the things I believe you just talked about, sir,  
04:01:47 10 was buying the materials. You will get specifications from  
04:01:51 11 various vendors; is that correct?

04:01:55 12 A. So we -- we get specifications from a supplier of a  
04:02:00 13 very general nature. Okay. Now, certainly, they like to  
04:02:02 14 sell their product, right, so they'll say how great it is.  
04:02:06 15 Again, we -- we take that as a first step.

04:02:11 16 Second step is we go and validate. You know, there is  
04:02:14 17 no perfect world, right. So we make sure that what they say  
04:02:18 18 is true and house, you know -- if I have a manufacturing  
04:02:21 19 material that's balanced on a pin of a head, right, which is  
04:02:25 20 sometimes what they'll try to sell --

04:02:27 21 Q. Um-hmm.

04:02:28 22 A. -- as soon as they deviate on their material from one  
04:02:30 23 way or the other, it has a big debit. And that's what we  
04:02:35 24 try to understand when we put specifications in. If I say  
04:02:38 25 that I manufacture our material at, let's say, 200 degrees,

04:02:43 1 for example, I manufacture my prepreg at 200 degrees. If I  
04:02:48 2 manufactured it at 205 degrees, are my properties consistent  
04:02:54 3 or do they fall off?

04:02:56 4 So, again, understanding that when we call design space  
04:02:59 5 around the -- all the products, whether it's material or  
04:03:02 6 even the design itself, is critical.

04:03:05 7 Q. So the consistency of the material, particularly the  
04:03:07 8 fibers, is important in the ceramic matrix design and  
04:03:12 9 manufacturing process, is it not?

04:03:13 10 A. So ceramic matrix is a little different.

04:03:19 11 Q. Metric. Pardon me.

04:03:19 12 A. So we talk about polymeric matrix, right. Ceramic  
04:03:23 13 matrix is, again, it's a composite but it's in the back of  
04:03:26 14 the engine. It's a very, very high temperature capability.  
04:03:30 15 That's not in the fan.

04:03:31 16 The polymeric, which is epoxy-based composites, are  
04:03:33 17 what we are dealing with here.

04:03:34 18 Q. My apologies. I meant polymetric composite.

04:03:39 19 But in the design and manufacturing of the polymetric  
04:03:44 20 components, it's very important to have a consistent and  
04:03:47 21 stable fiber, is it not, that you start with?

04:03:49 22 A. That is correct.

04:03:50 23 Q. And if you were to start the design process with a  
04:03:54 24 different fiber, that would impact the entire cycle design,  
04:03:59 25 manufacturing process cycle, would it not?



KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

185

04:04:01 1 A. It would -- you would have to go back and repeat a lot  
04:04:05 2 of that characterization to understand that material just as  
04:04:09 3 well, yes.

04:04:09 4 Q. And, in fact, it would impact the computer modeling  
04:04:12 5 codes --

04:04:12 6 A. Certainly.

04:04:13 7 Q. -- would it not?

04:04:14 8 A. Certainly.

04:04:14 9 Q. So even a change as minor as a fiber can impact the  
04:04:18 10 entire design-build process, correct?

04:04:22 11 A. Yes. Whether it's fiber size, fiber direction, even --  
04:04:27 12 even the supplier of the fiber. You know, whether I buy it  
04:04:31 13 from Company A or Company B, fiber is not always fiber,  
04:04:35 14 right. You have to make sure that you understand that  
04:04:37 15 potential subtle difference which could make a big  
04:04:41 16 difference in design, yes.

04:04:42 17 Q. So were one to hypothetically try to replicate GE's  
04:04:46 18 process, they would have to know exactly the fiber you buy and  
04:04:53 19 exactly the tests you need and what the tolerances are that  
04:04:56 20 you evaluate it at; is that correct?

04:04:59 21 A. I would say that's correct.

04:05:00 22 Q. You spoke, sir, about coupon testing and component  
04:05:10 23 testing.

04:05:10 24 A. Um-hmm.

04:05:11 25 Q. What is that general process called?

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

186

04:05:14 1 A. Well, again, I don't know if you'd really call it a  
04:05:20 2 process. We call it the hierarchy of learning, the pyramid  
04:05:24 3 of learning, right. So the very basic level when you're  
04:05:27 4 trying to sort out, let's say, again when you talked about  
04:05:31 5 fiber size and parameters, right. It's sorting out, you  
04:05:35 6 know, material A versus material B verses resin A versus  
04:05:40 7 resin B and a combination thereof. All that gets done at  
04:05:43 8 the very basic level, which is you can go through a lot of  
04:05:48 9 coupons rather quickly versus trying to build the parts and  
04:05:52 10 build tooling and test parts, yes, sir.

04:05:55 11 Q. So is this process generally known as the building block  
04:05:59 12 process?

04:06:00 13 A. That is correct.

04:06:00 14 Q. And so the building block process is well-known in the  
04:06:06 15 industry for making composites, correct?

04:06:09 16 A. That is true, yes.

04:06:10 17 Q. So if I wanted to make a composite flying pig, I may want  
04:06:13 18 to use the building block process, correct?

04:06:16 19 A. You can make golf shafts or whatever, sure.

04:06:19 20 Q. So almost anything made of composites will use this  
04:06:22 21 building block process; is that fair?

04:06:26 22 A. Typically, that's -- that's the industry standard, yes.

04:06:29 23 Q. And within the building block process, the industry  
04:06:32 24 standards that you have mentioned is to start with the coupon  
04:06:35 25 test, correct?

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

187

04:06:36 1 A. That's correct.

04:06:36 2 Q. And the coupon test -- and correct me if I'm wrong,  
04:06:40 3 sir -- is a very tiny bit of material when you begin the  
04:06:44 4 testing, correct?

04:06:45 5 A. It is limited in size. The coupons are typically, you  
04:06:49 6 know, on the order of an inch by a couple inches. It's  
04:06:51 7 rather small material.

04:06:52 8 Q. Relative to the size of the fan blades and --

04:06:54 9 A. Oh, yes.

04:06:55 10 Q. -- the fan case, they are pretty small, aren't they, sir?

04:06:57 11 A. Yes.

04:06:57 12 Q. So -- and the purpose of this is you will take a coupon  
04:07:00 13 with the fibers and the epoxy and you will test it for its  
04:07:04 14 performance, correct?

04:07:05 15 A. Correct.

04:07:06 16 Q. And that performance is in terms of stretching the  
04:07:11 17 material, correct?

04:07:12 18 A. It's -- it's stretching. It's twisting. You know, you  
04:07:17 19 build up internal shears. It's fatigue. Again, the paper  
04:07:22 20 clip, how many times can I bend it back and forth before it  
04:07:25 21 breaks. All that -- all that type of basic, I am going to  
04:07:29 22 call it basic testing, yes.

04:07:30 23 Q. So just for point of reference, the shear that you  
04:07:33 24 mentioned, sir, is shearing of the layers of the coupon; is  
04:07:37 25 that correct?

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

188

04:07:37 1 A. That's correct.

04:07:38 2 Q. And then as I understand the process -- and my view is  
04:07:42 3 very simple -- you will then put components together, coupons  
04:07:46 4 together, and test larger pieces of the coupon test?

04:07:51 5 A. Yeah. You'll -- you'll go from a coupon testing up to  
04:07:55 6 basically then you might have some specific feature testing,  
04:07:58 7 right.

04:07:58 8 So let's talk about composite fan blade, for example.  
04:08:02 9 The retention system, how I hold it in a disk. I may test  
04:08:06 10 only that feature in a -- in a static type of pole test just  
04:08:11 11 to understand how those shears and capabilities work  
04:08:14 12 together when I go from a coupon level to a more complex,  
04:08:21 13 multi -- multilayer or composite construction that might be  
04:08:27 14 similar to the architecture of my proposed design.

04:08:31 15 Q. So you are basically going from the bottom up, and you  
04:08:31 16 have --

04:08:31 17 A. Right.

04:08:34 18 Q. And you have a -- you have coupons large enough, and then  
04:08:36 19 at some point you are going to want to get to do some more  
04:08:40 20 sophisticated testing, correct?

04:08:41 21 A. Correct.

04:08:41 22 Q. So, for instance, you were mentioning a more complex  
04:08:45 23 geometric shape that you might want to test, like a bend in a  
04:08:51 24 blade, correct, sir?

04:08:51 25 A. Correct.

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

189

04:08:52 1 Q. Is that fair?

04:08:53 2 A. Sure.

04:08:53 3 Q. And there are also other tests that you do. You, like,  
04:08:56 4 punch a whole in a block of coupons and test how that reacts  
04:09:00 5 when you pull it, correct?

04:09:01 6 A. Yeah. Damage -- we typically call that damaged  
04:09:05 7 tolerance. We will intentionally put damage in the material  
04:09:08 8 and see how it reacts. Again, you know, safety, right. If  
04:09:11 9 I --

04:09:11 10 Q. Sure.

04:09:12 11 A. -- pick up a rock off the runway, it hits a composite  
04:09:16 12 part, does damage. The aircraft's in the air. Is it going  
04:09:19 13 to propagate and cause more damage? I want to know that  
04:09:23 14 ahead of time.

04:09:23 15 Q. Absolutely. So each piece that you test, you essentially  
04:09:27 16 test it to destruction of that coupon or component, correct?

04:09:30 17 A. Typically to destruction, yeah. We want to know the  
04:09:34 18 thresholds. Certainly, what I'm going to call the elastic  
04:09:38 19 portion. You know, how much it bends and deforms under --  
04:09:42 20 just on the elastic load.

04:09:44 21 And then ultimate load. How it breaks. What is the  
04:09:47 22 failure mode. Does it -- does it split apart or do the  
04:09:52 23 fibers break.

04:09:53 24 All that understanding is critical to take it to the  
04:09:56 25 next level of actual component design.

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

190

04:09:59 1 Q. And as I understand it, with the results of this  
04:10:03 2 destructive test, whichever type it is, you will then do a  
04:10:06 3 modeling, a computer modeling for the next?

04:10:09 4 A. That's right. That's correct. We try to -- we try to  
04:10:13 5 build these computer models, simulations, to again capture  
04:10:18 6 that capability because, again, if we can use that  
04:10:23 7 understanding to drive the design at the next level higher,  
04:10:28 8 which is the blade level or the case level, that certainly  
04:10:32 9 will help us, you know, shorten that design cycle and get a  
04:10:36 10 little bit of learning, yes.

04:10:38 11 Q. And the program -- correct me if I'm wrong about this --  
04:10:42 12 that GE generally uses is LS Dyna, correct?

04:10:45 13 A. That's correct. That is a commercial code. It's  
04:10:48 14 available across the board. But it's like -- it's a very,  
04:10:52 15 I'm going to call it, open architectural program.

04:10:54 16 Q. Um-hmm.

04:10:57 17 A. So you need to put in your material, I'm going to call  
04:11:01 18 it material models, your material understanding. And let's  
04:11:05 19 say a typical composite material model may have 15 or 20  
04:11:13 20 constants to have to be put into that computer language so  
04:11:16 21 it understands how it breaks under tension, compression,  
04:11:19 22 shear, all right. And all those constants are derived off a  
04:11:24 23 coupon testing.

04:11:25 24 Q. Sure.

04:11:26 25 A. And feeds into the overall material model.

04:11:30 1 So, yeah, Dyna is a very generic code. It's very --  
04:11:34 2 you don't buy it with composite material properties in it,  
04:11:38 3 right. You have got to put those in yourself.

04:11:40 4 Q. Understood. But there are other similar programs out  
04:11:43 5 there that are commercially available?

04:11:45 6 A. Oh, sure. There is Abacus, there is Dytran, there is  
04:11:49 7 Dyna. You know, again, it's user preference. We have  
04:11:52 8 built -- basically over the last probably 15, 20 years  
04:11:57 9 maybe, Dyna has been our choice of software. We've used  
04:12:02 10 others before that, but it looks likes Dyna is becoming the  
04:12:05 11 industry standard.

04:12:06 12 Q. So within the modeling process and the computer model  
04:12:14 13 generation, that's all based on what I will call trial-and-  
04:12:17 14 error testing that you have done in the past?

04:12:20 15 A. Yeah. So as I might have mentioned earlier, that  
04:12:26 16 builds your basic understanding, builds your constants for  
04:12:30 17 materials.

04:12:31 18 Now, as you get into, let's say -- let's take it to the  
04:12:34 19 next level up. A bird ingestion, for example. I use that  
04:12:38 20 model, that computer simulation code to predict what might  
04:12:41 21 happen when a bird hits --

04:12:42 22 Q. Right.

04:12:42 23 A. -- the airfoil. I predict it. I adjust my  
04:12:48 24 thicknesses. I kind of optimize my design to make it work.  
04:12:51 25 At least on the computer it works. And then I do a test.

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

192

04:12:56 1 And the test may come back and say, yes, your prediction is  
04:12:59 2 good. So you go to the next level. If it's not good, I  
04:13:03 3 need to go back and understand why and adjust my material  
04:13:08 4 assumptions or my material model of why it didn't work  
04:13:11 5 because I certainly need to understand that to make my  
04:13:23 6 efficient design.

04:13:24 7 **Q.** Let me follow on with -- and I think this is what you're  
04:13:27 8 saying, sir -- is that to a certain degree building a  
04:13:29 9 polymetric composite component part is dependent on the  
04:13:35 10 in-house processes?

04:13:36 11 **A.** I would say it's built on the learnings, yes. Again,  
04:13:41 12 you are leveraging a building block. And in our case, since  
04:13:44 13 we are on, what I will call, almost our fifth generation of  
04:13:48 14 composite families, is building upon the hierarchy of those  
04:13:52 15 generations.

04:13:52 16 **Q.** So let me run down a list of things that I want to ask  
04:13:55 17 you if they're significant.

04:13:57 18 **A.** Um-hmm.

04:13:57 19 **Q.** So I think you've already talked about a knowledge base  
04:14:00 20 regarding your design; is that correct?

04:14:02 21 **A.** Could you repeat that again?

04:14:04 22 **Q.** So the company's knowledge base --

04:14:05 23 **A.** Yes.

04:14:05 24 **Q.** -- and the design --

04:14:05 25 **A.** Yes.



04:14:07 1 Q. -- is an important thing, and that's all in-house,  
04:14:09 2 correct?

04:14:09 3 A. Yes.

04:14:09 4 Q. And then the preferences regarding the modeling codes we  
04:14:12 5 just talked about, correct?

04:14:14 6 A. Correct.

04:14:15 7 Q. Something that GE develops over time, correct?

04:14:20 8 And then the in-house guidelines you might have for the  
04:14:24 9 product itself, correct?

04:14:25 10 A. Yeah. And we talk in-house guidelines, it's, okay,  
04:14:28 11 what kind of stress levels can I live with for either  
04:14:31 12 fatigue, right, my bending, my -- you know, go back to my  
04:14:35 13 paper clip. You know, how much, how much bending can I do  
04:14:38 14 to make sure it fatigues right. All that is kind of built  
04:14:41 15 into that learning.

04:14:43 16 Q. Right. And then the manufacturing expertise and  
04:14:45 17 limitations, that's an important component, correct?

04:14:48 18 A. Certainly manufacturing because, again, if you  
04:14:52 19 manufacture on the pin of a head, you need to understand any  
04:14:56 20 deviation to that manufacturing so I don't put a product out  
04:14:59 21 the door that I assume is this capable and it's only this  
04:15:03 22 capable (indicating).

04:15:04 23 Q. I'm not looking at my watch because I am concerned about  
04:15:08 24 your testimony. I want to make sure I don't blow the judge's  
04:15:11 25 timeline.

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

194

04:15:11 1 THE COURT: I'll take care of that.

04:15:13 2 MR. McBRIDE: Thank you.

04:15:15 3 BY MR. McBRIDE:

04:15:22 4 Q. And GE, of course, is a global manufacturer and has --  
04:15:23 5 tell me if this is fair -- compared to most of its  
04:15:26 6 competitors, huge personnel and financial resources to develop  
04:15:31 7 technology, correct?

04:15:31 8 A. Yeah, I would say. You know, when you look at jet  
04:15:35 9 engines, right, you've got three main players and maybe a  
04:15:38 10 couple smaller players. You've got GE, Pratt & Whitney, and  
04:15:44 11 Rolls-Royce are the three main players in the industry.

04:15:47 12 And you have Safran and Honeywell, which I want to call  
04:15:50 13 it -- are also players but probably not as big as the top  
04:15:55 14 three.

04:15:56 15 Q. So I believe you told us that the building block is a --  
04:16:04 16 building block approach is a basic way to building component  
04:16:08 17 structures, sir; is that correct?

04:16:09 18 A. The building block understanding, yes.

04:16:11 19 Q. And this is essentially the process that General Electric  
04:16:15 20 has -- GE Aviation has used in building its components,  
04:16:19 21 polymetric component fan blades and housings, correct?

04:16:24 22 A. I would say yes.

04:16:25 23 Q. And it could -- and other organizations, if they spent  
04:16:28 24 the time and the money, could also build polymetric fan blades  
04:16:34 25 and housing using the same basic method, correct?

KRAY - CROSS (McBride)

195

04:16:37 1 A. I would say that is correct, but others have tried and  
04:16:42 2 not succeeded.

04:16:46 3 Q. Well, you mentioned Rolls-Royce. I believe in the '80s,  
04:16:50 4 sir, it almost went bankrupt. Is that what you said?

04:16:52 5 A. Yes.

04:16:53 6 Q. In the '80s, I think you would agree with me that  
04:16:56 7 computer capabilities were not quite what they are today.

04:17:00 8 A. I would a hundred percent agree.

04:17:05 9 Q. And so that certainly might have been a factor in the  
04:17:07 10 problems that Rolls-Royce had in creating the --

04:17:11 11 A. Yes, that is true, but our competitors still don't have  
04:17:16 12 composite blades. And the funny thing is they have metallic  
04:17:21 13 blades and they paint them to look like composite blades.

04:17:24 14 Q. So you are telling me that Rolls-Royce UltraFan's engines  
04:17:28 15 do not have composite fan blades?

04:17:30 16 A. They are touting that it does, but it is not certified.

04:17:33 17 Q. Well, that doesn't mean it is not a composite fan blade,  
04:17:36 18 though, does it?

04:17:37 19 A. It can look good on a shelf, but it doesn't fly yet.

04:17:41 20 Q. That doesn't mean it's not a composite fan blade, does  
04:17:44 21 it, sir?

04:17:45 22 A. It's a composite fan blade.

04:17:47 23 Q. All right. Would you agree with me also that it takes a  
04:17:52 24 lot of institutional resolve to develop this kind of product?

04:17:57 25 A. I think it takes a lot of dedication, certainly. I

04:18:02 1 mean, we talked 10 to 15 years of development process to do  
04:18:06 2 that, and that's with a large team working on it. Not only  
04:18:10 3 design but materials, certification, testing. It's -- it's  
04:18:18 4 several. I will say a hundred people.

04:18:22 5 Q. But you would agree with me that were another  
04:18:25 6 organization to have those skills, likes Rolls-Royce, they  
04:18:29 7 could develop composite fan blades and housings?

04:18:33 8 A. I guess it's feasible.

04:18:35 9 Q. Thank you, sir. Those are all the questions I have.

04:18:38 10 THE COURT: Very well. Is there redirect of this  
04:18:40 11 witness?

04:18:45 12 MS. GLATFELTER: No, Your Honor.

04:18:47 13 THE COURT: Very well. Sir, your testimony is  
04:18:50 14 complete and you have appeared to have survived, and you are  
04:18:52 15 free to go.

04:18:53 16 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.

04:18:54 17 THE COURT: Very well. Ladies and gentlemen of the  
04:18:55 18 jury, we are going to break for the day. I have something at  
04:18:57 19 4:30 I need to attend to in another case. We've had a big  
04:19:01 20 day, and I've been watching. You are paying close attention.  
04:19:05 21 And on behalf of the Court and the community, we appreciate  
04:19:09 22 your hard work.

04:19:10 23 During the break tonight, take a break. We'll need you  
04:19:14 24 back by 9:15 in the hopes we can get you in the courtroom at  
04:19:18 25 9:30. During the break, do not discuss the case with anyone,

04:19:22 1 including among yourselves. No independent research.

04:19:25 2 Continue to keep an open mind.

04:19:29 3 Out of respect for you, we will rise as you leave for the  
04:19:32 4 day.

04:19:32 5 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: All rise for the jury.

04:19:34 6 (Jury out at 4:19 p.m.)

04:20:07 7 THE COURT: The jury has left the room. The door is  
04:20:12 8 closing. Is there anything that requires the Court's  
04:20:15 9 attention before we recess for the day? From the government's  
04:20:18 10 perspective?

04:20:20 11 MS. GLATFELTER: No, Your Honor. Thank you.

04:20:20 12 THE COURT: From the defense?

04:20:22 13 MR. McBRIDE: No, Your Honor. Thank you.

04:20:23 14 THE COURT: Very well. Enjoy the evening, although  
04:20:27 15 I know you won't. I will see you at 9:30, I hope.

04:20:31 16 THE COURTROOM DEPUTY: The court is now in recess.

04:20:33 17 (Proceedings adjourned at 4:20 p.m.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## 1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2  
3 I, Mary A. Schweinhagen, Federal Official Realtime  
4 Court Reporter, in and for the United States District Court  
5 for the Southern District of Ohio, do hereby certify that  
6 pursuant to Section 753, Title 28, United States Code that the  
7 foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the  
8 stenographically reported proceedings held in the  
9 above-entitled matter and that the transcript page format is  
10 in conformance with the regulations of the Judicial Conference  
11 of the United States.

12  
13 s/Mary A. Schweinhagen

14 \_\_\_\_\_ 21st of January, 2022

15 MARY A. SCHWEINHAGEN, RDR, CRR  
16 FEDERAL OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Mary A. Schweinhagen, RDR, CRR (937) 512-1604